# Masterpact NT and NW

LV power circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

# Catalogue 2011







# Masterpact NT and NW

# The standard for power circuit breakers around the world.

Over the years, other major manufacturers have tried to keep up by developing products incorporating Masterpact's most innovative features, including the breaking principle, modular design and the use of composite materials.

In addition to the traditional features of power circuit breakers (withdrawability, discrimination and low maintenance), Masterpact NT and NW ranges offer built-in communications and metering functions, all in optimised frame sizes.

Masterpact NT and NW incorporate the latest technology to enhance both performance and safety. Easy to install, with user-friendly, intuitive operation and environment-friendly design, Masterpact NT and NW are, quite simply, circuit breakers of their time.



# Covering all your applications

Masterpact meets the needs of all types of LV electrical distribution networks.



# **Building**

- > Hotels
- > Hospitals
- > Offices
- > Retail



# **Data Centres** and Networks



# Industry

- > Mining and minerals
- > Automotive
- > Food and beverage
- > Chemical industry



# Energy and **Infrastructures**

- > Airports
- > Oil and gas
- > Water
- > Electrical energy
- > Marine











# An answer to specific applications

- > 1000 V for mining applications
- Direct current networks
- Corrosion protection
- > Switch-disconnectors and earthing switches
- > Automatic transfer switching equipment (ATSE) for emergency power systems
- > High electrical endurance applications: Masterpact NT H2 is a high performance device offering high breaking capacity (Icu: 50 kA/480 V) and a high level of discrimination, all in a small volume.

# Whenever high short circuit is involved

Masterpact UR is a low voltage ultra rapid opening circuit breaker. Its fault detection rate and its reaction speed mean that it will stop a short circuit from developing. As a result, this is the key component in very high power installations equipped with a number of power sources connected in parallel.

Masterpact UR truly comes into its own when short circuit currents can reach very high levels and when continuity of service is a must: offshore installations, cement plants, petrochemical industry. It is also especially suited to electrical installations on board merchant.



# All standards

Masterpact is compliant with international standards IEC 60947-1 and 2, IEC 68230 for type 2 tropicalisation, UL489, ANSI, UL1066, CCC and GOST.

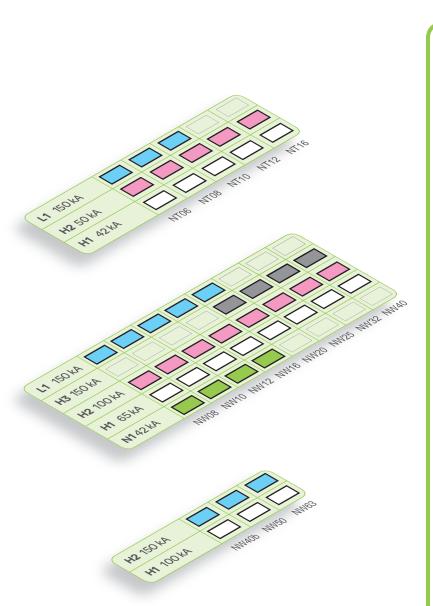
# Two families and three frame sizes

The range of power circuit breakers includes two families:

- > Masterpact NT, the world's smallest true power circuit breaker, with ratings from 630 to 1600 A
- > Masterpact NW, in two frame sizes, one from 800 to 4000 A and the other from 4000 A to 6300 A

# 5 performance levels

- > N1 for standard applications with low short-circuit levels.
- > H1 for industrial sites with high short-circuit levels or installations with two parallel-connected transformers.
- > H2 high-performance for heavy industry where very high short-circuits can occur.
- > H3 for incoming devices supplying critical applications requiring both high performance and a high level of discrimination.
- > L1 for high current-limiting capability and a discrimination level (37 kA) as yet unequalled by any other circuit breaker of its type; intended for the protection of cable-type feeders or to raise the performance level of a switchboard when the transformer power rating is increased.







Masterpact NT 630 to 1600 A



Masterpact NW 800 to 4000 A  $\,$ 



Masterpact NW 4000 to 6300 A

# Optimised volumes and ease of installation

Aiming at standardising electrical switchboards at a time when installations are increasingly complex, Masterpact provides an unequalled simplicity, both concerning choice and installation.

# The smallest circuit breaker in the world

Masterpact NT innovates by offering all the performance of a power circuit breaker in an extremely small volume. The 70 mm pole pitch means a three-pole draw out circuit breaker can be installed in a switchboard section 400 mm wide and 400 mm deep.

# **Maximum security**

The arc chutes absorb the energy released during breaking, thus limiting the stresses exerted on the installation.

They filter and cool the gases produced, reducing effects perceptible from the outside.

# **Optimised volumes**

Up to 4000 A, Masterpact NW circuit breakers are all the same size, the same as the old M08 to 32 range.

From 4000 A to 6300 A, there is just one size.

More than

60

patents are used to design Masterpact

# **Retrofit solutions**

- > Special connections terminals are available to replace a fixed or a drawout Masterpact M08 to 32 with a Masterpact NW, without modifying the busbars or the door cut-out.
- > "Plug and Play" retrofit solution: this solution enables retrofitting of Masterpact M units with considerably reducing on-site intervention time and getting the performance of last generation device.



# Standardisation of the switchboard

With optimised sizes, the Masterpact NT and NW ranges simplify the design of switchboards and standardise the installation of devices:

- > a single connection layout for Masterpact NT
- > three connection layouts for Masterpact NW:
  - one from 800 to 3200 A
  - one for 4000 A
  - one up to 6300 A
- > horizontal or vertical rear connections can be modified on-site by turning the connectors 90° or they can even be replaced by front connection terminals
- > identical connection terminals for the fixed or draw-out version for each rating (Masterpact NW)
- > front connection requires little space because the connectors not increase the depth of the device.



# **Practical installation solutions**

The Masterpact NW range further improves the installation solutions that have built the success of its predecessors:

- > incoming connection to top or bottom terminals
- > no safety clearance required
- > connection:
  - horizontal or vertical rear connection
  - front connection with minimum extra space
  - mixed front and rear connections
- > 115 mm pole pitch on all versions
- > no derating up to 55 °C and 4000 A.





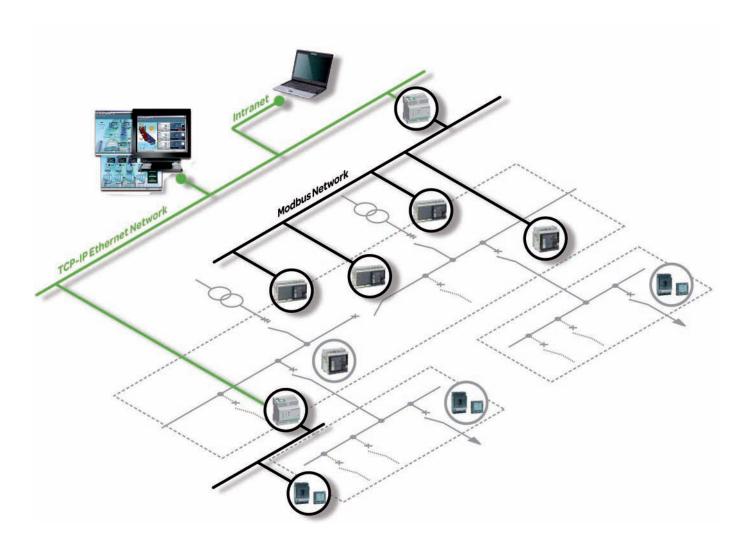


The materials used for Masterpact are not potentially dangerous to the environment and are marked to facilitate sorting for recycling.

Production facilities are nonpolluting in compliance with the ISO 14001 standard.

# Monitoring and protecting your low voltage network

Masterpact can be integrated in a general supervision system to optimise your electrical installation.





# Intuitive use

Micrologic control units are equipped with a digital LCD display used in conjunction with simple navigation buttons. Users can directly access parameters and settings. Navigation between screens is intuitive and the immediate display of values greatly simplifies settings. Text is displayed in the desired language.

# **Ensuring safety at any time**

All Masterpact circuit breakers are equipped with a Micrologic electronic control unit that offers all types of current and advanced protection, measurement and communication. Protection functions are separated from the measurement functions and are managed by an ASIC electronic component. This independence guarantees immunity from conducted or radiated disturbances and ensures the highest degree of reliability.

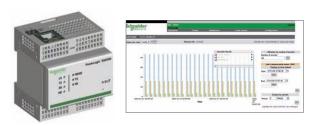
# **Maximising continuity of service**

Because a LV power supply interruption is unacceptable especially in critical power applications, an automatic system is required for LV transfer switching. For your peace of mind, Masterpact enables automatic control and management of power sources in your low voltage distribution network guaranteeing the hi-reliability of your installation.

# Optimising the management of your electrical installation

When equipped with a Micrologic type E, P or H, Masterpact can be integrated in a general supervision system to optimise installation operation and maintenance. Alarms may be programmed for remote indications. Used with PowerLogic ION Enterprise software, you can exploit the electrical data (current, voltage, frequency, power, and power quality) to optimise continuity of service and energy management:

- > reduce energy and operations costs
- > improve power quality, reliability and uptime
- > optimise equipment use.



# EGX300 gateway-server or iRIO RTU

The EGX300 web-enabled gateway-server or the iRIO RTU (remote terminal unit) can both be used as Ethernet coupler for the PowerLogic System devices and for any other communicating devices operating under Modbus RS485 protocol. Data is viewable via a standard web browser.



# PowerLogic ION Enterprise

PowerLogic ION Enterprise software is a complete power management solution for your facility or plant operations. It can be connected to Masterpact through Ethernet/Modbus protocol.



Measurement functions are controlled by an additional microprocessor.

Protection functions are electronically managed independently of measurement functions.

An ASIC (Application-Specific Integrated Circuit) is common to all trip units, which boosts immunity to conducted or radiated interference and increases reliability.



# **General contents**

Presentation	2
Functions and characteristics	A-1
Installation recommendations	B-1
Dimensions and connection	<b>C-1</b>
Electrical diagrams	D-1
Additional characteristics	<b>E</b> -1
Catalogue numbers and order form	F-1

# **General overview**

# **Detailed contents**

This overview describes all the functions offered by Masterpact NT and NW devices. The two product families have identical functions implemented using the same or different components depending on the case.















# Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors page A-2

- Ratings:
- ☐ Masterpact NT 630 to 1600 A
- ☐ Masterpact NW 800 to 6300 A.
- Circuit breakers type N1, H1, H2, H3, L1.
- Switch-disconnectors type NA, HA, HF.
- 3 or 4 poles.
- Fixed or drawout versions.
- Option with neutral on the right.
- Protection derating.

# Micrologic control units

page A-8

# Ammeter A and Energy E

- 2.0 basic protection
- 5.0 selective protection
- 6.0 selective + earth-fault protection
- 7.0 (1) selective + earth-leakage protection

#### Power meter P

- 5.0 selective protection
- 6.0 selective + earth-fault protection
- 7.0 selective + earth-leakage protection

## Harmonic meter H

- 5.0 selective protection
- 6.0 selective + earth-fault protection
- 7.0 selective + earth-leakage protection
- External sensor for earth-fault protection.
- Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection.
- Setting options (long-time rating plug):
- □ low setting 0.4 to 0.8 x Ir
- $\Box$  high setting 0.8 to 1 x Ir
- $\hfill\square$  without long-time protection.
- External power-supply module.
- Battery module.
- (1) Only for ammeter A.

# ower Meter page A-2

Masterpact equipped with Micrologic 2 /5 / 6 trip units offer type A (ammeter) or E (energy) metering functions as well as communication. Using Micrologic sensors and intelligence, Masterpact provides access to measurements of all the main electrical parameters on the built-in screen, on a dedicated FDM121 display unit or via the communication system.

# Operating assistance

## page A-22

Integration of measurement functions provides operators with operating assistance functions including alarms tripped by user-selected measurement values, time-stamped event tables and histories, and maintenance indicators.

## Switchboard display unit

## page A-23

The main measurements can be read on the built-in screen of Micrologic 5 / 6 trip units. They can also be displayed on the FDM121 switchboard display unit along with pop-up windows signalling the main alarms.

# Portable data acquisition

page A-28

■ Masterpact and GetnSet.

## Communication

page A-30

- COM option in Masterpact.
- Masterpact in a communication network.







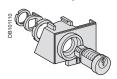


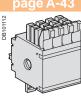
- Rear connection (horizontal or vertical).
- Front connection.
- Mixed connections.
- Optional accessories:
- □ bare-cable connectors and connector shields
- □ terminal shields
- □ vertical-connection adapters
- □ cable-lug adapters
- □ interphase barriers
- □ spreaders
- ☐ disconnectable front-connection adapter
- □ safety shutters, shutter locking blocks, shutter position indication and locking.

- Pushbutton locking by padlockable transparent cover.
- OFF-position locking by padlock or keylock.
- Chassis locking in disconnected position by keylock.
- Chassis locking in connected, disconnected and test positions.
- Door interlock (inhibits door opening with breaker in connected position).
- Racking interlock (inhibits racking with door open).
- Racking interlock between crank and OFF pushbutton.
- Automatic spring discharge before breaker removal.
- Mismatch protection.

- Standard or low-level contacts:
- □ ON/OFF indication (OF) ☐ "fault trip" indication (SDE)
- □ carriage switches for connected (CE) disconnected (CD) and test
- (CT) positions. ■ Programmable contacts:
- □ 2 contacts (M2C)
- □ 6 contacts (M6C).







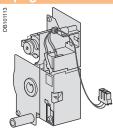
M2C contact.

OF contact.

- Remote ON/OFF:
- □ gear motor
- □ XF closing or MX opening voltage releases
- □ PF ready-to-close contact

options: RAR automatic or RES electrical remote reset

- BPFE electrical closing pushbutton.
- Remote tripping function:
- □ MN voltage release
- standard
- adjustable or non-adjustable delay
- □ or second MX voltage release.



Gear motor.



MX, XF and MN volage releases.

- Auxiliary terminal shield.
- Operation counter.
- Escutcheon. ■ Transparent cover for escutcheon.
- Escutcheon blanking plate.





# schneider-electric.com

This international site allows you to access all the Schneider Electric products in just 2 clicks via comprehensive range datasheets, with direct links to:

- complete library: technical documents, catalogs, FAQs, brochures...
- selection guides from the e-catalog.
- product discovery sites and their Flash animations.
   You will also find illustrated overviews, news to which you can subscribe, the list of country contacts...

# The technical guide

These technical guides help you comply with installation standards and rules i.e.: the electrical installation guide, the protection guide, the switchboard implementation guide, the technical booklets and the co-ordination tables all form genuine reference tools for the design of high performance electrical installations. For example, the LV protection co-ordination guide - discrimination and cascading - optimises choice of protection and connection devices while also increasing markedly continuity of supply in the installations.





# **Functions and characteristics**

Presentation	2
Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors NT06 to NT16 and NW08 to NW63	<b>A-2</b> A-2 A-4
NT06 to NT16 NW08 to NW63	A-4 A-6
Micrologic control units	A-8
Overview of functions	A-8
Micrologic A "ammeter" Micrologic E "energy"	A-10 A-12
Micrologic P "power"	A-12
Micrologic H "harmonics"	A-18
Power Meter functions Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)	<b>A-20</b> A-20
Operating-assistance functions Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)	<b>A-22</b> A-22
Switchboard-display functions Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)	<b>A-23</b> A-23
Micrologic control units	A-25
Accessories and test equipment	A-25
Portable data acquisition Masterpact and GetnSet	<b>A-28</b> A-28
Communication	A-30
COM option in Masterpact Overview of functions	A-30 A-31
Masterpact communication	A-32
Networks and sofware	A-32
RSU and RCU utilities	A-34
Supervision software Communication wiring system	A-35 A-36
Connections	A-37
Overview of solutions	A-37
Accessories	A-38
Locking	A-41
On the device	A-41
On the chassis	A-42
Indication contacts	A-43
Remote operation	A-45
Remote ON / OFF Remote tripping	A-45 A-48
Accessories	A-49
Source-changeover systems	A-50
Presentation	A-50
Mechanical interlocking Electrical interlocking	A-51 A-53
Associated automatic controllers	A-53 A-55
Masterpact NW with corrosion protection 800-4000 A	A-56
Earthing switch Masterpact	A-58
Installation recommendations	B-1
Dimensions and connection Electrical diagrams	C-1 D-1
Additional characteristics	D-1 E-1
Catalogue numbers and order form	F-1

# Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

NT06 to NT16 and NW08 to NW63

# NT and NW selection criteria

	Masterpact NT			Masterpact NW Standard applications			
	Standard application	ons					
	NT06, NT08, NT10, NT H1	12, NT16 H2	NT06, NT08, NT10 L1	NW08NW16 N1	NW08NW40 H1		
Type of application	Standard applications with low short-circuit currents	Applications with medium-level short-circuit currents	Limiting circuit breaker for protection of cable- type feeders or upgraded transformer ratings	Standard applications with low short-circuit currents	Circuit breaker for industrial sites with high short-circuit currents		
Icu/Ics at 440 V	42 kA	50 kA	130 kA	42 kA	65 kA		
Icu/Ics at 1000 V	-	-	-	-	-		
Icu/Ics at 500 V DC L/R < 15 ms	-	-	-	-	-		
Position of neutral	Left	Left	Left	Left	Left or right		
Fixed	F	F	F	F	F		
Drawout	D	D	D	D	D		
Switch-disconnector version	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes		
Front connection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes up to 3200 A		
Rear connection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Type of Micrologic control unit	A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H		

Masterpact NT06 to NT16 installation characteristics

Circuit breaker		NT06, NT08	NT06, NT08, NT10			NT12, NT16			
Туре		H1	H2	L1	H1	H2			
Connection	ı								
Drawout	FC		•	•	•				
	RC	•	•	•	•	•			
Fixed	FC	•	•	•	•	•			
	RC	•		•	•	•			
Dimensions	s (mm) H x W x	D							
Drawout	3P	322 x 288 x 277							
	4P	322 x 358 x 277	322 x 358 x 277						
Fixed	3P	301 x 276 x 196							
	4P	301 x 346 x 196							
Weight (kg)	(approximate	)							
Drawout	3P/4P	30/39							
Fixed	3P/4P	14/18							

# Masterpact NW08 to NW63 installation characteristics

Circuit breaker		NW0	NW08, NW10, NW12, NW16					NW20				
Туре		N1	H1	H2	L1	H10	H1	H2	H3	L1	H10	
Connection	า					·						
Drawout	FC	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	
	RC	•	-	-		-	•	•	-	•	•	
Fixed	FC	•	-	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	
	RC		-	•	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	
Dimensions	s (mm) H x W x	D										
Drawout	3P	439 x 4	41 x 395									
	4P	439 x 5	439 x 556 x 395									
Fixed	3P	352 x 4	352 x 422 x 297									
	4P	352 x 5	352 x 537 x 297									
Weight (kg)	(approximate	)										
Drawout	3P/4P	90/120										
Fixed	3P/4P	60/80										
(1) Event /(	200											

(1) Except 4000

			Special applications					
H2	НЗ	L1	NW H10	NW H2 with corrosion protection	NW10NW40 N DC	H DC	NW earthing switch	
High-performance circuit breaker for heavy industry with high short- circuit currents	Incoming device with very high performance for critical applications	Limiting circuit breaker for protection of cable-type feeders or upgraded transformer ratings	1000 V systems, e.g. mines and wind power	Environments with high sulphur contents	DC system	DC system	Installation earthing	
100 kA	150 kA	150 kA	-	100 kA	-	-	-	
-	-	-	50 kA	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	35 kA	85 kA	-	
Left or right	Left	Left	Left	Left or right	-	-	-	
F	-	-	-	-	F	F	-	
D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	
Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Yes up to 3200 A	Yes up to 3200 A	Yes up to 3200 A	No	Yes up to 3200 A	No	No	Yes up to 3200 A	
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H	A, E, consult us for P and H	A, E, P, H	DC Micrologic	DC Micrologic	-	

NW25, N	W32, NW40		NW40b,	NW40b, NW50,NW63			
H1	H2	H3	H10	H1	H2		
<b>(1)</b>	<b>(</b> 1)	<b>(</b> 1)	-	-	-		
			•	•			
<b>(</b> 1)	<b>(</b> 1)	-	-	-	-		
•		-	-	•	•		
					479 x 786 x 395		
				479 x 1016 x	479 x 1016 x 395		
				352 x 767 x 2	352 x 767 x 297		
			352 x 997 x 2	352 x 997 x 297			
			225/300				
				120/160			

# **Circuit breakers** and switch-disconnectors

NT06 to NT16



Common characteristics		
Number of poles		3/4
Rated insulation voltage (V)	Ui	1000
Impulse withstand voltage (kV)	Uimp	12
Rated operational voltage (V AC 50/60 Hz)	Ue	690
Suitability for isolation	IEC 60947	-2 <b>XI</b> /
Degree of pollution	IEC 60664	-1 3

Basic sweatchgear		
Circuit-breaker as per IEC 60947-2		
Rated current (A)	In	at 40 °C/50 °C (1)
Rating of 4th pole (A)		
Sensor ratings (A)		
Type of circuit breaker		
Ultimate breaking capacity (kA rms)	lcu	220/415 V
V AC 50/60 Hz		440 V
		525 V
		690 V
Rated service breaking capacity (kA rms)	lcs	% Icu
Utilisation category		
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms)	lcw	0.5 s
V AC 50/60 Hz		1 s
		3 s
Integrated instantaneous protection (kA peak ±10 %)		
Rated making capacity (kA peak)	lcm	220/415 V
V AC 50/60 Hz		440 V
		525 V
		690 V
Break time (ms) between tripping order and arc extinction		
Closing time (ms)		
Circuit-breaker as per NEMA AB1		
Breaking capacity (kA)		240 V
V AC 50/60 Hz		480 V
		600 V
Switch-disconnector as per IEC 60947-3 and An	nex A	
Type of switch-disconnector		
Rated making capacity (kA peak)	lcm	220 V
AC23A/AC3 category V AC 50/60 Hz		440 V
		525/690 V
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms)	lcw	0.5 s

Switch-disconnector as per IEC 60947-3 at	vitch-disconnector as per IEC 60947-3 and Annex A						
Type of switch-disconnector							
Rated making capacity (kA peak)	lcm	220 V					
AC23A/AC3 category V AC 50/60 Hz		440 V					
		525/690 V					
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms)	lcw	0.5 s					
AC23A/AC3 category V AC 50/60 Hz		1 s					
		3 s					
Ultimate breaking capacity Icu (kA rms) with an exter	690 V						

Mechanica	l and electrical du	rabilitv as per ll	EC 60947-2/3 at In/le

Service life Mechanical without maintenance

C/O cycles x 1000

Type of circuit bre	eaker		
Rated current		In (A)	
C/O cycles x 1000	Electrical	without maintenance	440 V (4
IEC 60947-2			690 V
Type of circuit bre	eaker or switch	-disconnector	
Rated operationn	al current	le (A)	AC23A

C/O cycles x 1000 Electrical	without maintenand	e	440 V (4)
IEC 60947-3			690V
Type of circuit breaker or switch-dis	sconnector		
Rated operationnal current		le (A)	AC3 (5)
Motor power			380/415 V (kW)
			440 V (kW)
C/O cycles x 1000 Electrical	without maintenand	e	440 V <sup>(4)</sup>
IEC 60947-3 Annex M/IEC 60947-4-1			690 V

<sup>(1) 50 °</sup>C: rear vertical connected. Refer to temperature derating tables for other connection types.

<sup>(2)</sup> See the current-limiting curves in the "additional (2) See the current-infining curves in the additional characteristics" section.
(3) SELLIM system.
(4) Available for 480 V NEMA.
(5) Suitable for motor control (direct-on-line starting).

Sensor selection							
Sensor rating (A)	250 <sup>(1)</sup>	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
Ir threshold setting(A)	100 to 250	160 to 400	250 to 630	320 to 800	400 to 1000	500 to 1250	640 to 1600

<sup>(1)</sup> For circuit-breaker NT02, please consult us.

NTO	6		NTO	3		NT10			NT12	2	NT1	6
630			800			1000			1250		1600	
630			800			1000			1250		1600	
400 to 6	630		400 to	800		400 to 1	000		630 to	1250	800 to	1600
H1	H2	L1 <sup>(2)</sup>							H1	H2		
42	50	150							42	50		
42	50	130							42	50		
42	42	100							42	42		
42	42	25							42	42		
100 %	42	23										
		Δ.							100 %			
B	В	A							B	В		
42	36	10							42	36		
42	36	-							42	36		
24	20	-							24	20		
-	90	10 x ln (3)							-	90		
88	105	330							88	105		
88	105	286							88	105		
88	88	220							88	88		
88	88	52							88	88		
25	25	9							25	25		
< 50									< 50			
42	50	150							42	50		
42	50	100							42	50		
42	42	25							42	42		
HA									HA			
75									75			
75									75			
75									75			
36									36			
36									36			
20									20			
36									36			
30									30			
12.5												
H1	H2	L1	H1	H2	L1	H1	H2	L1	H1	H2	H1	H2
630			800			1000			1250			
6	6	3	6	6	3	6	6	3	6	6	3	3
3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	1	1
H1/H2/	HA											
630			800			1000			1250		1600	
6			6			6			6		3	
3			3			3			3		1	
H1/H2/	ΉΔ		1-			1-			1-			
500			630			800			1000		1000	
≤ 250			250 to	335		335 to 4	50		450 to	560	450 to	560
≤300			300 to	400		400 to 5	UU		500 to	USO	500 to	030
6												
-												

# Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

# NW08 to NW63





Common characteristics		
Number of poles		3/4
Rated insulation voltage (V)	Ui	1000/1250
Impulse withstand voltage (kV)	Uimp	12
Rated operational voltage (V AC 50/60 Hz)	Ue	690/1150
Suitability for isolation	IEC 60947-2	
Degree of pollution	IEC 60664-1	4 (1000 V) / 3 (1250 V)
Basic circuit-breaker		

Dusi	o on ou	it bicu	IXOI
Circu	it-hroake	r as nor	IFC 60947.

Rated current (A) at 40 °C / 50 °C (1) Rating of 4th pole (A)

Sensor ratings (A)

Type of circuit breaker			
Ultimate breaking capacity (kA rms)	lcu	220/415/440 V	
V AC 50/60 Hz		525 V	
		690 V	
		1150 V	
Rated service breaking capacity (kA rms)	lcs	% Icu	
Utilisation category			
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms)	lcw	1 s	
V AC 50/60 Hz		3 s	
Integrated instantaneous protection (kA peak ±10 %)			
Rated making capacity (kA peak)	lcm	220/415/440 V	
V AC 50/60 Hz		525 V	
		690 V	
		1150 V	
Break time (ms) between tripping order and arc extinct	ion		
Closing time (ms)			

# Circuit-breaker as per NEMA AB1

Breaking capacity (kA) 240/480 V V AC 50/60 Hz 600 V

# **Unprotected circuit-breaker**

# Tripping by shunt trip as per IEC 60947-2

Type of circuit breaker

Ultimate breaking capacity (kA rms) V AC 50/60 Hz	lcu	220690 V
Rated service breaking capacity (kA rms)	lcs	% Icu
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms)	lcw	1 s
		3 c

Overload and short-circuit protection

External protection relay: short-circuit protection, maximum delay: 350 ms (4)

Rated making capacity (kA peak) V AC 50/60 Hz 220...690 V lcm

# Switch-disconnector as per IEC 60947-3 and Annex A

Type of switch-disconnector Rated making capacity (kA peak)

220...690 V AC23A/AC3 category V AC 50/60 Hz 1150 V Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms) lcw 1 s AC23A/AC3 category V AC 50/60 Hz 3 s

# **Earthing switch**

Latching capacity (kA peak) 135 Rating short time withstand (kA rms) 1 s 3 s

# Mechanical and electrical durability as per IEC 60947-2/3 at In/le

Service life Mechanical with maintenance C/O cycles x 1000 without maintenance

Type of circuit breaker

C/O cycles x 1000

IEC 60947-3 Annex M/IEC 60947-4-1

Rated current In (A)

C/O cycles x 1000 Electrical without maintenance 440 V (5 IEC 60947-2 690 V 1150 V

Type of circuit breaker or switch-disconnector Rated operational current

le (A) AC23A C/O cycles x 1000 Electrical without maintenance 440 V (5 690 V

Type of circuit breaker or switch-disconnector

Electrical

Rated operational current le (A) AC3 (6) Motor power 380/415 V (kW) 440 V (5) (kW)

without maintenance

690 V (kW)

440/690 V (5)

(6) Suitable for motor control (direct-on-line starting). (7) The use of NW08 to NW20 H1 in IT systems is limited to 500 V network voltage.

(4) External protection must comply with permissible thermal constraints of the circuit breaker (please consult us). No fault-trip indication by the SDE or the reset button.

(1) 50 °C: rear vertical connected. Refer to temperature

(2) See the current-limiting curves in the "additional

(3) Equipped with a trip unit with a making current

derating tables for other connection types.

characteristics" section.

(5) Available for 480 V NEMA.

of 90 kA peak.

Sensor selection													
Sensor rating (A)	250 <sup>(1)</sup>	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000	5000	6300
Ir threshold setting(A)	100	160	250	320	400	500	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500
	to 250	to 400	to 630	to 800	to 1000	to 1250	to 1600	to 2000	to 2500	to 3200	to 4000	to 5000	to 6300

<sup>(1)</sup> For circuit-breaker NW02 , please consult us.

800 800 400	1000	1250														
800 400		1250														
400		1230	1600		2000					2500	3200	4000		4000	5000	6300
	1000	1250	1600		2000					2500	3200	4000		4000	5000	6300
to 800	400 to 1000	630 to 1250	800 to	1600	1000 to	2000				1250 to 2500	1600 to 3200	2000 t	0 4000	2000 to 4000	2500 to 5000	3200 to 630
N1	H1 <sup>(7)</sup>	H2	L1 (2)	H10	H1 <sup>(7)</sup>	H2	Н3	L1 (2)	H10	H1	H2	Н3	H10	H1	H2	
42	65	100	150	-	65	100	150	150	-	65	100	150	-	100	150	
42	65	85	130	-	65	85	130	130	-	65	85	130	-	100	130	
42	65	85	100	-	65	85	100	100	-	65	85	100	-	100	100	
-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	-	-	
100 %					100 %					100 %				100 %		
В					В					В				В		
42	65	85	30	50	65	85	65	30	50	65	85	65	50	100	100	
22	36	50	30	50	36	75	65	30	50	65	75	65	50	100	100	
	-	190	80	-	-	190	150	80	-	-	190	150	-	-	270	
88	143	220	330	-	143	220	330	330	-	143	220	330	-	220	330	
88	143	187	286	-	143	187	286	286	-	143	187	286	-	220	286	
88	143	187	220	-	143	187	220	220	-	143	187	220	-	220	220	
-	-	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	105	-	-	-	105	-	-	
25	25	25	10	25	25	25	25	10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
< 70					< 70					< 70				< 80		
42	65	100	150	-	65	100	150	150	-	65	100	150	-	100	150	
42	65	85	100	-	65	85	100	100	-	65	85	100	-	100	100	
	НА	HF <sup>(3)</sup>			НА	HF (3)				НА	HF <sup>(3)</sup>			НА		
	50	85			50	85				55	85			85		
	100 %				100 %					100 %				100 %		
	50	85			50	85				55	85			85		
	36	50			36	75				55	75			85		
	-	-			-	-				-	-			-		
	105	187			105	187				121	187		-	187		
NW08/	NW10/N	W12/N	W16				NW20				NW25/	<b>NW3</b> 2	2/NW40	NW4	0b/NW5	0/NW
NA	HA		HF		HA10		HA	HF		HA10	HA	HF	HA10	0 HA		
88	105	,	187		-		105	187		-	121	187	-	187		
-	-		-		105		-	-		105	-	-	105	-		
42	50		85		50		50	85		50	55	85	50	85		
-	36		50		50		36	75		50	55	75	50	85		

ı	OU	٠	12
	50	Ŀ	45

	25				20							10	
1	12.5				10							5	
	N1/H1/H2	L1	H10		H1/H2	H3	L1	H10	H1/H2	H3	H10	H1	H2
	800/1000/1250	/1600			2000				2500/320	0/4000		4000b/5000/6	300
	10	3	-		8	2	3	-	5	1.25	-	1.5	1.5
	10	3	-		6	2	3	-	2.5	1.25	-	1.5	1.5
	-	-	0.5		-	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-
	H1/H2/NA/HA	HF.			H1/H2/H	3/HA/HF			H1/H2/H	3/HA/HF		H1/H2/HA	
Ī	800/1000/1250/1600			2000				2500/320	00/4000		4000b/5000/6300		
	10				8				5			1.5	
	10				6				2.5			1.5	
	H1/H2/NA/HA	HF.			H1/H2/H	3/HA/HF							
	800	1000	1250	1600	2000								
	335 to 450	450 to 560	560 to 670	670 to 900	900 to 11	50							
	400 to 500	500 to 630	500 to 800	800 to 1000	1000 to 1	300							
	≤ 800	800 to 1000	1000 to 1250	1250 to 1600	1600 to 2	000							
	6												

# Micrologic control units

# Overview of functions

All Masterpact circuit breakers are equipped with a Micrologic control unit that can be changed on site. Control units are designed to protect Power circuits and loads. Alarms may be programmed for remote indications

Measurements of current, voltage, frequency, power and power quality optimise continuity of service and energy management.

# Dependability

Integration of protection functions in an ASIC electronic component used in all Micrologic control units guarantees a high degree of reliability and immunity to conducted or radiated disturbances.

On Micrologic A, E, P and H control units, advanced functions are managed by an independent microprocessor.

## **Accessories**

Certain functions require the addition of Micrologic control unit accessories, described on page A-25.

The rules governing the various possible combinations can be found in the documentation accessible via the Products and services menu of the www.schneider-electric.com web site.

# Micrologic name codes

2.0 E X Y Z

# X: type of protection

- 2 for basic protection
- 5 for selective protection
- 6 for selective + earth-fault protection
- 7 for selective + earth-leakage protection.

# Y: control-unit generation

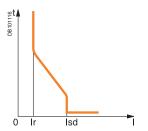
Identification of the control-unit generation. "0" signifies the first generation.

# Z: type of measurement

- A for "ammeter"
- E for "energy"
- P for "power meter"
- H for "harmonic meter".

# **Current protection**

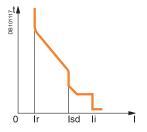
# Micrologic 2: basic protection



# Protection:

long time + instantaneous

# Micrologic 5: selective protection



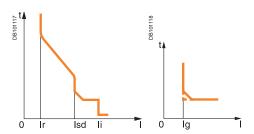
# Protection:

long time

+ short time

+ instantaneous

# Micrologic 6: selective + earth-fault protection



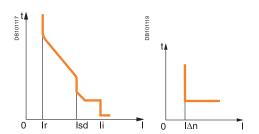
# Protection:

long time + short time

+ instantaneous

+ earth fault

# Micrologic 7: selective + earth-leakage protection



# Protection:

long time

- + short time + instantaneous
- + earth leakage up to 3200A

# **Measurements and programmable protection**

## A: ammeter

- $\blacksquare$   $I_1$ ,  $I_2$ ,  $I_3$ ,  $I_N$ ,  $I_{\text{earth-fault}}$ ,  $I_{\text{earth-leakage}}$  and maximeter for these measurements
- fault indications
- settings in amperes and in seconds.

# E: Energy

- incorporates all the rms measurements of Micrologic A, plus voltage, power factor, power and energy metering measurements.
- ☐ calculates the current demand value
- □ "Quickview" function for the automatic cyclical display of the most useful values (as standard or by selection).

# P: A + power meter + programmable protection

- measurements of V, A, W, VAR, VA, Wh, VARh, VAh, Hz, V<sub>peak</sub>, A<sub>peak</sub>, power factor and maximeters and minimeters
- IDMTL long-time protection, minimum and maximum voltage and frequency, voltage and current imbalance, phase sequence, reverse power
- load shedding and reconnection depending on power or current
- measurements of interrupted currents, differentiated fault indications,

maintenance indications, event histories and time-stamping, etc.

# H: P + harmonics

- power quality: fundamentals, distortion, amplitude and phase of harmonics up to the 31st order
- waveform capture after fault, alarm or on request
- enhanced alarm programming: thresholds and actions.





2.0 E



5.0 A



5.0 E



5.0 P



5.0 H



6.0 A



6.0 E



6.0 P



6.0 H



7.0 A



7.0 P



7.0 H



# Micrologic control units

# Micrologic A "ammeter"

Micrologic A control units protect power circuits. They also offer measurements, display, communication and current maximeters. Version 6 provides earth-fault protection, version 7 provides earth-leakage protection.

# Micrologic 6.0 A Ap 10 **₹** MAX kΑ 11 3 C 2 B 12 40° 13 2 6 8

- long-time threshold and tripping delay
- overload alarm (LED) at 1,125 Ir
- 3 4 short-time pick-up and tripping delay
- instantaneous pick-up
- 5 earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay
- earth-leakage or earth-fault test button
- long-time rating plug screw
- 8 test connector
- lamp test, reset and battery test
- 10 indication of tripping cause
- digital display 11
- three-phase bargraph and ammeter
- navigation buttons

# "Ammeter" measurements

Micrologic A control units measure the true (rms) value of currents.

They provide continuous current measurements from 0.2 to 1.2 In and are accurate to within 1.5 % (including the sensors).

A digital LCD screen continuously displays the most heavily loaded phase (Imax) or displays the  $I_1$ ,  $I_2$ ,  $I_3$ ,  $I_N$ ,  $I_g$ ,  $I_{\Delta n}$ , stored-current (maximeter) and setting values by successively pressing the navigation button.

The optional external power supply makes it possible to display currents < 20 % In. Below 0.1 In, measurements are not significant. Between 0.1 and 0.2 In, accuracy changes linearly from 4 % to 1.5 %.

# **Communication option**

In conjunction with the COM communication option, the control unit transmits the following:

- settings
- all "ammeter" measurements
- tripping causes
- maximeter readings.

# **Protection**

Protection thresholds and delays are set using the adjustment dials.

# **Overload protection**

True rms long-time protection.

Thermal memory: thermal image before and after tripping.

Setting accuracy may be enhanced by limiting the setting range using a different long-time rating plug.

Overload protection can be cancelled using a specific LT rating plug "Off".

# Short-circuit protection

Short-time (rms) and instantaneous protection.

Selection of I2t type (ON or OFF) for short-time delay.

# Earth-fault protection

Residual or source ground return earth fault protection.

Selection of I2t type (ON or OFF) for delay.

# Residual earth-leakage protection (Vigi).

Operation without an external power supply.

ഹ് DC-component withstand class A up to 10 A.

# **Neutral protection**

On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible.

On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d).

# Zone selective interlocking (ZSI)

A ZSI terminal block may be used to interconnect a number of control units to provide total discrimination for short-time and earth-fault protection, without a delay before tripping

# Overload alarm

A yellow alarm LED goes on when the current exceeds the long-time trip threshold.

# **Fault indications**

LEDs indicate the type of fault:

- overload (long-time protection Ir)
- short-circuit (short-time lsd or instantaneous li protection)
- earth fault or earth leakage (Ig or I∆n)
- internal fault (Ap).

# **Battery power**

The fault indication LEDs remain on until the test/reset button is pressed. Under normal operating conditions, the battery supplying the LEDs has a service life of approximately 10 years.

## **Test**

A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit-breaker operation. For Micrologic 6.0 A and 7.0 A control units, the operation of earth-fault or earth-leakage protection can be checked by pressing the test button located above the test connector.

Note: Micrologic A control units come with a transparent leadseal cover as standard.

		Mic	rolo	gic 2	.0 A								<b>A</b>
											9+4		
		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1	0112	ˈ 🖶 Ir	
lr											DB1	Τ"	
	tr (c)				_						-		
A a a u r a a u u a a a a a a a a a a a a											-		
•												🗽 tr	
•												**	
Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x lr							11	13.8	16.6	_		
		20 mi	nutes l	before a	and afte	er trippi	ing				_	<b>4</b>	<b>⇒</b> Isd
											0		
<b>Isd</b> = Ir x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10			
		Max r	esetta	ble time	e: 20 m	s					_		
											_		
					0.10	- 1-							<b>:</b>
							.U A						
			_								I ½ t <b></b>	lr Ir	
Ir = In x		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1	B101	T"	
lr		Other	range	s or dis	able by	/ chang	jing lon	ig-time	rating p	olug	۵		l²t c
	tr (s)	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24	_	tr	1
Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x lr	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600	_	*	L l²t o∙
Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7(1)	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24		)	Isd
Accuracy: 0 to -20 %		0.7(2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6		Ť	tsd
, /0											-	ī	<b>\</b>
				00.0.0		opp.	9				-		i i
											0		
led – Ir v		1.5	2	2.5	3	Δ	5	6	8	10			
13d - 11 A		1.5	_	2.0	J	7	5	U	U	10			
0-45	124 О#		0.4	0.0	0.0	0.4					-		
Settings													
											_		
	ne)												
tsd (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500							
<b>li</b> = ln x		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off			
		Max r	esetta	ble time	e: 20 m						-		
		Micro	ologic	6.0 A							₩t = 28		
<b>Ia</b> = In x			_		D	Е	F	G	Н	J	B		Ll <sup>2</sup> t or
											- "	<b>.</b> ↓lg	1
												T .	Lı²t off
												, to	9
	124.00						900	1040	1120	1200	-	-	•
Settings											Ĺ		
											_ 0		
• .	e)												
tg (max break time)					320	500					_ n		
		Micro	ologic	7.0 A							∦t g	<b>⇔</b> l∆n	
l∆n		0.5	1	2	3	5	7	10	20	30	DB1		
												<u>_</u> ^∆	\t
Settings		60	140	230	350	800					-	-	•
∆t (max resettable tim	e)	60	140	230	350	800					- <sup>Č</sup> L		
At (max resolutione min	,				500	1000					0		
$\Delta t$ (max break time)		140	200	320	500	1000							
`													menu
`		Mic	rolo	320 gic 2		.0/6		.0 A					menu
Δt (max break time)		Mic Rang	rolo e	gic 2		.0 / 6 Accu	racy	.0 A					menu
`		Mic Rang	rolo	gic 2		.0/6	racy	.0 A					menu
Δt (max break time)		Mic Rang	rolo e	<b>gic 2</b> 2 x In		.0 / 6 Accu	racy %	.0 A					ment
Δt (max break time)		Mic Rang	rologe e In to 1.	<b>gic 2</b> 2 x In		.0 / 6 Accu ± 1.5	iracy % %	.0 A					menu
	Ir = In x  Ir  Accuracy: 0 to -30 % Accuracy: 0 to -20 % Accuracy: 0 to -20 %  Isd = Ir x  Settings  tsd (max resettable tintsd (max break time)  Ii = In x  In ≤ 400 A 400 A < In < 1250 A Settings  tg (max resettable time)  tg (max resettable time)  I∆n	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %   1.5 x Ir Accuracy: 0 to -20 %   6 x Ir   Accuracy: 0 to -20 %   7.2 x Ir      Isd = Ir x	Ir	Ir	Ir	Ir   Other ranges or disable by   Accuracy: 0 to -30 %   1.5 x lr   12.5   25   50   100   Accuracy: 0 to -20 %   6 x lr   0.7(°)   1   2   4   4   Accuracy: 0 to -20 %   7.2 x lr   0.7(°)   1   2   4   4   Accuracy: 0 to -20 %   7.2 x lr   0.7(°)   0.69   1.38   2.7   20 minutes before and after   20 m   Max break time: 20 m   Max break time: 80 ms   Max break time: 80 ms   Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0     Ir = ln x	Ir	Ir	Ir	Ir	Ir	Ir	If Ir

Note: all current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source.

The test/reset button resets maximeters, clears the tripping indication and tests the battery.

# Micrologic control units

# Micrologic E "energy"

Micrologic E control units protect power circuits. They also offer measurements, display, communication and current maximeters. Version 6 provides earth-fault protection.

# DB126649 Micrologic 6.0 E 10 **≛** MAX 11 3 C 12 40% 13 2 7 6 8

- long-time threshold and tripping delay
- overload alarm (LED) at 1,125 Ir
- short-time pick-up and tripping delay
- 3 4 instantaneous pick-up
- 5 earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay
- earth-leakage or earth-fault test button
- long-time rating plug screw
- 8 test connector
- lamp test, reset and battery test 9 10
- indication of tripping cause
- digital display 11
- 12 three-phase bargraph and ammeter
- navigation button "quick View" (only with Micrologic E)
- navigation button to view menu contents
- navigation button to change menu

# (1) Display on FDM121 only.

Note: Micrologic E control units come with a transparent leadseal cover as standard.

# "Energy meter" measurements

## In addition to the ammeter measurements of Micrologic A

Micrologic E control units measure and display:

- current demand
- voltages: phase to phase, phase to neutral, average (1) and unbalanced (1)
- instantaneous power: P, Q, S
- power factor: PF
- power demand: P demand
- energy: Ep, Eq<sup>(1)</sup>, Es<sup>(1)</sup>

Accuracy of active energy Ep is 2 % (including the sensors). The range of measurement is the same as current with Micrologic A, depending of an external power supply module (24 V DC).

# **Communication option**

In conjunction with the COM communication option, the control unit transmits the following:

- settings
- all "ammeter" and "energy" measurements
- enable connection to FDM121
- tripping causes
- maximeter / minimeter readings.

#### Protection

Protection thresholds and delays are set using the adjustment dials.

# **Overload protection**

True rms long-time protection.

Thermal memory: thermal image before and after tripping.

Setting accuracy may be enhanced by limiting the setting range using a different longtime rating plug. Overload protection can be cancelled using a specific LT rating plug "Off".

## **Short-circuit protection**

Short-time (rms) and instantaneous protection.

Selection of I2t type (ON or OFF) for short-time delay.

# **Earth-fault protection**

Source ground return earth fault protection.

Selection of I2t type (ON or OFF) for delay.

# **Neutral protection**

On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible.

On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d).

# Zone selective interlocking (ZSI)

A ZSI terminal block may be used to interconnect a number of control units to provide total discrimination for short-time and earth-fault protection, without a delay before

# Overload alarm

A yellow alarm LED goes on when the current exceeds the long-time trip threshold.

# M2C programmable contacts

The M2C (two contacts) programmable contacts may be used to signal envents (Ir, Isd, Alarm Ir, Alarm Ig, Ig). They can be programmed using the keypad on the Micrologic E control unit or remotely using the COM option (BCM ULP).

# **Fault indications**

LEDs indicate the type of fault:

- overload (long-time protection Ir)
- short-circuit (short-time lsd or instantaneous li protection)
- earth fault (lg)
- internal fault (Ap).

## **Trip history**

The trip history displays the list of the last 10 trips. For each trip, the following indications are recorded and displayed:

- the tripping cause: Ir, Isd, Ii, Ig or Auto-protection (Ap) trips
- the date and time of the trip (requires communication option).

# **Battery** power

The fault indication LEDs remain on until the test/reset button is pressed. Under normal operating conditions, the battery supplying the LEDs has a service life of approximately 10 years.

# **Test**

A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit-breaker operation. For Micrologic 6.0 E control units, the operation of earth-fault or earth-leakage protection can be checked by pressing the test button located above the test connector.

Dretection			NAio	u o l o	aio 9	0.5								in the
Protection			IVIIC	rolo	gic 2	.0 E								100
Long time												≝ t ≱	1	
Current setting (A)			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98		DB101126	<b>⇔</b> lr	
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 x	: Ir		Other	range	s or dis	able by	/ chang	ging lon	g-time	rating	plug	_ ^		
Time setting		tr (s)	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24	_		
Γime delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x lr	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600		\_ tr	
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	$0.7^{(1)}$	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24		A.	
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x lr	0.7(2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6	_	\	
Thermal memory			20 mi	nutes l	before a	and aft	er tripp	ing					<b>₽</b>	> lsd
(1) 0 to -40 % - (2) 0 to -60 %												_ [		
Instantaneous												0		
Pick-up (A)	<b>Isd</b> = Ir x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10			
Accuracy: ±10 %														
Time delay			Max r	esetta	ble time	e: 20 m	s					_		
					ime: 80							_		
Destaction			B/II:o	u o l o	oio E	0.10	ΛE							**
Protection					gic 5		.U E							
Long time				_	5.0/6							I ½ t <b></b>	₄L lr	
Current setting (A)	$\mathbf{lr} = \mathbf{ln} \times \dots$		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	8.0	0.9	0.95	0.98		DB101127	T"	. ^
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 x	: Ir				s or dis								<b>\</b> .	l <sup>s</sup> t •
Γime setting		tr (s)	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24	_	tr	<b>A</b>
Гime delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x lr	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600		**	∟ı²t c
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7(1)	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24		$\mathcal{T}$	Isd
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x Ir	0.7(2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6		T	tsd
Thermal memory			20 mi	nutes l	pefore a	and aft	er tripp	ing				_	r.	, I
(1) 0 to -40 % - (2) 0 to -60 %												-		
Short time												0		
Pick-up (A)	<b>Isd</b> = Ir x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10			
Accuracy: ±10 %														
Time setting tsd (s)	Settings	I <sup>2</sup> t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4					_		
	g-	I²t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4							
Time delay (ms) at 10 x Ir	tsd (max resettable tir		20	80	140	230	350					-		
(I <sup>2</sup> t Off or I <sup>2</sup> t On)	tsd (max break time)	116)	80	140	200	320	500							
Instantaneous	tsu (max break time)		00	140	200	320	300							
	li = ln x		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off			
Pick-up (A)	II = III X		2	3	4	O	0	10	12	15	OII			
Accuracy: ±10 %			Maxx		ble time	20 20						-		
Time delay					bie time ime: 50		S							
Earth fault			Micro	ologic	6.0 E							₽ t <b>4</b>		0
Pick-up (A)	<b>Ig</b> = In x		Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J	DB101128		_l <sup>®</sup> t oi
Accuracy: ±10 %	In ≤ 400 A		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1	- 1	<b>⇔</b> lg	<u> </u>
	400 A < In < 1250 A		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1		to.	∟ l²t off
	In ≥ 1250 A		500	640	720	800	880	960			1200		tg	
Time setting tg (s)	Settings	I <sup>2</sup> t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4			0		-	₩_	
309 19 (0)	- 590	I <sup>2</sup> t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4					0		
Time delay (ms)	tg (max resettable tim		20	80	140	230	350					-		
at In or 1200 A (I <sup>2</sup> t Off or I <sup>2</sup> t On)	tg (max break time)	~ <i>)</i>	80	140	200	320	500							
	ty (max break time)							0.E						me
Energy					gic 2	.0/5								
Type of measurements	I. In In In		Rang					iracy						
nstantaneous currents	I1, I2, I3, IN			In to 1.			± 1.5							
	Ig (6.0 E)			x In to I			± 10 °					_		
Current maximeters of	l1, l2, l3, lN			In to 1.			± 1.5							
Demand currents of I1, I2, I3, Ig				In to 1.			±1.5							
Voltages	V12, V23, V31, V1N,	V2N, V3N	100 to	o 690 V	/		± 0.5							
Active power	Р		30 to	2000 k	W		±2%	)						
Power factor	PF		0 to 1				±2%	<u> </u>						
					10/									
Demand power	P demand		30 to	2000 k	(VV		±2%							

Note: all current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source.

The test/reset button resets maximeters, clears the tripping indication and tests the battery.

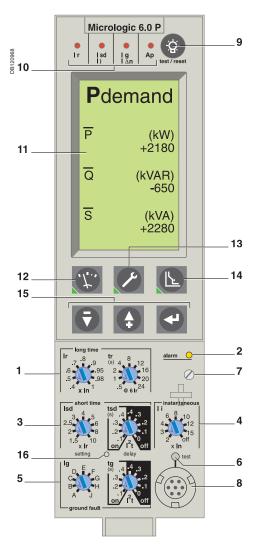
# Micrologic control units

# Micrologic P "power"

Micrologic P control units include all the functions offered by Micrologic A.

In addition, they measure voltages and calculate power and energy values.

They also offer new protection functions based on currents, voltages, frequency and power reinforce load protection in real time.



- 1 Long-time current setting and tripping delay.
- Overload signal (LED).
- 3 Short-time pick-up and tripping delay.
- 4 Instantaneous pick-up.
- 5 Earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay.
- 6 Earth-leakage or earth-fault test button.
- 7 Long-time rating plug screw.
- 8 Test connector.
- 9 Lamp + battery test and indications reset.
- 10 Indication of tripping cause.
- 11 High-resolution screen.
- 12 Measurement display.
- 13 Maintenance indicators.
- 14 Protection settings.
- 15 Navigation buttons.
- 16 Hole for settings lockout pin on cover.

# Protection.....



# **Protection settings**

The adjustable protection functions are identical to those of Micrologic A (overloads, short-circuits, earth-fault and earth-leakage protection).

## Fine adjustment

Within the range determined by the adjustment dial, fine adjustment of thresholds (to within one ampere) and time delays (to within one second) is possible on the keypad or remotely using the COM option (BCM ULP).

# IDMTL (Inverse Definite Minimum Time lag) setting

Coordination with fuse-type or medium-voltage protection systems is optimised by adjusting the slope of the overload-protection curve. This setting also ensures better operation of this protection function with certain loads.

# **Neutral protection**

On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using the keypad or remotely using the COM option (BCM ULP), to one of four positions: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d) and neutral protection at 1,6 Ir (4P 3d + 1,6N). Neutral protection at 1,6 Ir is used when the neutral conductor is twice the size of the phase conductors (major load imbalance, high level of third order harmonics).

On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch or the keypad: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d). Neutral protection produces no effect if the long-time curve is set to one of the IDMTL protection settings.

# Programmable alarms and other protection

Depending on the thresholds and time delays set using the keypad or remotely using the COM option (BCM ULP), the Micrologic P control unit monitors currents and voltage, power, frequency and the phase sequence. Each threshold overrun is signalled remotely via the COM option (BCM ULP). Each threshold overrun may be combined with tripping (protection) or an indication carried out by an optional M2C or M6C programmable contact (alarm), or both (protection and alarm).

# Load shedding and reconnection

Load shedding and reconnection parameters may be set according to the power or the current flowing through the circuit breaker. Load shedding is carried out by a supervisor via the COM option (BCM ULP) or by an M2C or M6C programmable contact.

# M2C / M6C programmable contacts

The M2C (two contacts) and M6C (six contacts) auxiliary contacts may be used to signal threshold overruns or status changes. They can be programmed using the keypad on the Micrologic P control unit or remotely using the COM option (BCM

# **Communication option (COM)**

The communication option may be used to:

- remotely read and set parameters for the protection functions
- transmit all the calculated indicators and measurements
- signal the causes of tripping and alarms
- consult the history files and the maintenance-indicator register.
- maximeter reset.

An event log and a maintenance register, stored in control-unit memory but not available locally, may be accessed in addition via the COM option (BCM ULP).

Note: Micrologic P control units come with a non-transparent lead-seal cover as standard.

Protection			Mic	rolo	gic 5	.0/6.0	7.0	) P						* <sub>+</sub>
Long time (rms)						0/7.0P						0+4		
Current setting (A)	<b>Ir</b> = In x		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1	DB101130	` <b>⇔</b> lr	
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 x	: Ir		Othe	r range	s or di	sable by c	hangir	ng long	-time r	ating p	lug	B B	(;	
Time setting		tr (s)	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24	-	<b>y</b> tr	
Time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x lr	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600	-	<b>Y</b>	
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7(1)	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24		<b>₹</b> '\	Isd
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x lr	0.7(2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6		IDMTL 🕆	tsd
IDMTL setting	Curve slope		SIT	VIT	EIT	HVFuse	DT					-		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
Thermal memory			20 m	inutes l	before	and after	trippin	g				- [		<u>~~</u> "
(1) 0 to -40 % - (2) 0 to -60 %												- 0		-
Short time (rms)														
Pick-up (A)	<b>Isd</b> = Ir x		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10			
Accuracy: ±10 %														
Time setting tsd (s)	Settings	I <sup>2</sup> t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4					-		
<b>5</b> (,	· ·	I2t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4							
Time delay (ms) at 10 Ir	tsd (max resettable tir	ne)	20	80	140	230	350					-		
(I <sup>2</sup> t Off or I <sup>2</sup> t On)	tsd (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500							
Instantaneous														
Pick-up (A)	li = ln x		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off	1128		
Accuracy: ±10 %												DB101128	ı	
Time delay				resetta break t		e: 20 ms ) ms						-	<b>⇔</b> lg	If t on
Earth fault			Micro	ologic	6.0 P								to	L I <sup>2</sup> t off
Pick-up (A)	<b>Ig</b> = ln x		Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	J	_	<b>-</b> ^"	
Accuracy: ±10 %	In ≤ 400 A		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1	-	♥	
	400 A < In < 1250 A		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1	0		•
	In ≥ 1250 A		500	640	720	800	880	960		1120				
Time setting tg (s)	Settings	I <sup>2</sup> t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4					-		
	9-	I²t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4							
Time delay (ms)	tg (max resettable tim		20	80	140	230	350					- 62 tA	. بالم	
at In or 1200 A (I <sup>2</sup> t Off or I <sup>2</sup> t On)	tg (max break time)	,	80	140	200	320	500					DB101129	ʻ <b>⇔</b> l∆n	
Residual earth leakage (Vigi)	J ( 22 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			ologic										Δt
Sensitivity (A)	l∆n		0.5	1	2	3	5	7	10	20	30	-	<del></del>	•
Accuracy: 0 to -20 %												[		
Time delay $\Delta t$ (ms)	Settings		60	140	230	350	800					- 0		
-3 -( -)	∆t (max resettable tim	ne)	60	140	230	350	800					-		
	$\Delta t$ (max break time)	-,	140	200	320	500	1000					_		
Alarms and other pro	tection		Mic	rolo	gic 5	5.0 / 6.0	77.0	JP						

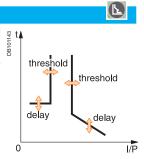
otection	Micrologic 5.0 / 6	6.0 / 7.0 P	(L
	Threshold	Delay	₩†4
lunbalance	0.05 to 0.6 laverage	1 to 40 s	DB101142
Imax demand: I1, I2, I3, IN,	0.2 In to In	15 to 1500 s	threshold
			4
I÷	10 to 100 % In <sup>(3)</sup>	1 to 10 s	threshold
			♠
Uunbalance	2 to 30 % x Uaverage	1 to 40 s	delay
Umin	100 to Umax between pha	ases 1.2 to 10 s	delay
Umax	Umin to 1200 between pha	ases 1.2 to 10 s	,
			0 I/U/I
rP	5 to 500 kW	0.2 to 20 s	
Fmin	45 to Fmax	1.2 to 5 s	
Fmax	Fmin to 440 Hz	1.2 to 5 s	
∆ <b>Ø</b>	Ø1/2/3 or Ø1/3/2	0.3 s	
	Iunbalance Imax demand : I1, I2, I3, IN,  I =  Uunbalance Umin Umax  rP  Fmin Fmax	Threshold	Iunbalance         0.05 to 0.6 laverage         1 to 40 s           Imax demand : I1, I2, I3, IN,         0.2 In to In         15 to 1500 s           I =         10 to 100 % In(3)         1 to 10 s           Uunbalance         2 to 30 % x Uaverage         1 to 40 s           Umin         100 to Umax between phases 1.2 to 10 s           Umax         Umin to 1200 between phases 1.2 to 10 s           rP         5 to 500 kW         0.2 to 20 s           Fmin         45 to Fmax         1.2 to 5 s           Fmax         Fmin to 440 Hz         1.2 to 5 s

Load shedding and reconnection		Micrologic 5.0 / (	6.0 / 7.0 P
Measured value		Threshold	Delay
Current	I	0.5 to 1 Ir per phases	20 % tr to 80 % tr
Power	Р	200 kW to 10 MW	10 to 3600 s

(3) In ≤ 400 A 30 %
400 A < In < 1250 A 20 %
In ≥ 1250 A 10 %
(4) For 690 V applications, a step-down transformer must be used if the voltage exceeds the nominal value of 690 V by more than 10 %.

Note: all current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source.

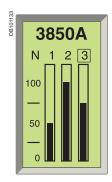
Voltage-based protection functions are connected to AC power via a voltage measurement input built into the circuit breaker.



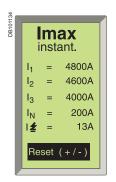
I/U/P/F

# Micrologic control units

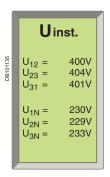
# Micrologic P "power"



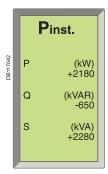
Default display.



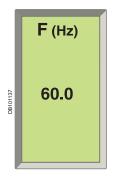
Display of a maximum current



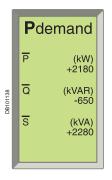
Display of a voltage.



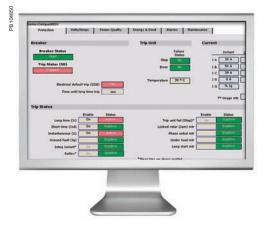
Display of a power.



Display of a frequency.



Display of a demand power.



Ion software.

# Measurements .....



The Micrologic P control unit calculates in real time all the electrical values (V, A, W VAR, VA, Wh, VARh, VAh, Hz), power factors and cosφ factors.

The Micrologic P control unit also calculates demand current and demand power over an adjustable time period. Each measurement is associated with a minimeter and a maximeter.

In the event of tripping on a fault, the interrupted current is stored. The optional external power supply makes it possible to display the value with the circuit breaker open or not supplied.

#### Instantaneous values

The value displayed on the screen is refreshed every second.

Minimum and maximum values of measurements are stored in memory (minimeters and maximeters).

Currents					
Irms	Α	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
I max rms	Α	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
Voltages					
U rms	V	12	23	31	
V rms	V	1N	2N	3N	
U average rms	V	(U12 + U2	3 + U31) / 3		
U unbalance	%				
Power, energy					
Pactive, Q reactive, S apparent	W, Var, VA	Totals			
E active, E reactive, E apparent	Wh, VARh, VAh	Totals cons Totals cons Totals supp		plied	
Power factor	PF	Total			
Frequencies					
F	Hz				

# **Demand metering**

The demand is calculated over a fixed or sliding time window that may be programmed from 5 to 60 minutes. According to the contract signed with the power supplier, an indicator associated with a load shedding function makes it possible to avoid or minimise the costs of overrunning the subscribed power. Maximum demand values are systematically stored and time stamped (maximeter).

Currents						
Idemand	Α	1	2	3	N	
	Α	E-fault		E-leak	age	
I max demand	Α	1	2	3	N	
	Α	E-fault		E-leak	age	
Power						
P, Q, S demand	W, Var, VA	Totals				
P O S may demand	W \/ar \/Δ	Totals				

# Minimeters and maximeters

Only the current and power maximeters may be displayed on the screen.

# **Time-stamping**

Time-stamping is activated as soon as time is set manually or by a supervisor. No external power supply module is required (max. drift of 1 hour per year).

An individual reset, via the keypad or remotely, acts on alarms, minimum and maximum data, peak values, the counters and the indicators.

# Additional measurements accessible with the COM option (BCM ULP)

Some measured or calculated values are only accessible with the COM communication option:

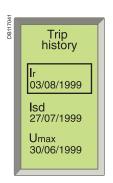
- I peak /  $\sqrt{2}$ , (I1 + I2 + I3)/3, I unbalance
- load level in % Ir
- total power factor.

The maximeters and minimeters are available only via the COM option (BCM ULP) for use with a supervisor.

## Additional info

Accuracy of measurements (including sensors):

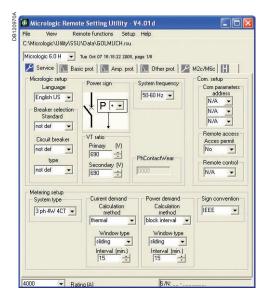
- voltage (V) 0.5 %
- current (A) 1.5 %
- frequency (Hz) 0.1 %
- power (W) and energy (Wh) 2 %.





Display of a tripping history.

Display after tripping.



RSU configuration screen for a Micrologic.

# Histories and maintenance indicators ......



The last ten trips and alarms are recorded in two separate history files that may be displayed on the screen:

- tripping history:
- □ type of fault
- □ date and time
- □ values measured at the time of tripping (interrupted current, etc.)
- alarm history:
- □ type of alarm
- □ date and time
- □ values measured at the time of the alarm.

# All the other events are recorded in a third history file which is only accessible through the communication network.

- Event log history (only accessible through the communication network)
- □ modifications to settings and parameters
- □ counter resets
- □ system faults:
- ☐ fallback position
- □ thermal self-protection
- □ loss of time
- □ overrun of wear indicators
- □ test-kit connections
- etc.

All the events are time stampled: time-stamping is activated as soon as time is set manually or by a supervisor. No external power supply module is required (max. drift of 1 hour per year).

# Maintenance indicators with COM option (BCM ULP)

A number of maintenance indicators may be called up on the screen to better plan for device maintenance:

- contact wear
- operation counter:
- □ cumulative total
- □ total since last reset.

Additional maintenance indicators are also available through the COM network, and can be used as an aid in troubleshooting:

- highest current measured
- number of test-kit connections
- number of trips in operating mode and in test mode.

# Additional technical characteristics Safety

Measurement functions are independent of the protection functions.

The high-accuracy measurement module operates independently of the protection module.

# Simplicity and multi-language

Navigation from one display to another is intuitive. The six buttons on the keypad provide access to the menus and easy selection of values. When the setting cover is closed, the keypad may no longer be used to access the protection settings, but still provides access to the displays for measurements, histories, indicators, etc. Micrologic is also multi-language, including the following languages: English, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Chinese, French, German...

# Intelligent measurement

Measurement-calculation mode:

- energies are calculated on the basis of the instantaneous power values, in two manners:
- ☐ the traditional mode where only positive (consumed) energies are considered ☐ the signed mode where the positive (consumed) and negative (supplied) energies are considered separately
- measurement functions implement the new "zero blind time" concept which consists in continuously measuring signals at a high sampling rate. The traditional "blind window" used to process samples no longer exists. This method ensures accurate energy calculations even for highly variable loads (welding machines, robots, etc.).

# Always powered

All current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source. Voltage-based protection functions are connected to AC power via a voltage measurement input built into the circuit breaker.

## Stored information

The fine setting adjustments, the last 100 events and the maintenance register remain in the control-unit memory even when power is lost.

# Micrologic control units

# Micrologic H "harmonics"

Micrologic H control units include all the functions offered by Micrologic P. Integrating significantly enhanced calculation and memory functions, the Micrologic H control unit offers in-depth analysis of power quality and detailed event diagnostics. It is intended for operation with a supervisor.



# In addition to the Micrologic P functions, the Micrologic H control unit offers:

- in-depth analysis of power quality including calculation of harmonics and the fundamentals
- diagnostics aid and event analysis through waveform capture
- enhanced alarm programming to analyse and track down a disturbance on the AC power system.

# Measurements .....



The Micrologic H control unit offers all the measurements carried out by Micrologic P, with in addition:

- phase by phase measurements of:
- □ power, energy
- □ power factors
- calculation of:
- □ current and voltage total harmonic distortion (THD)
- □ current, voltage and power fundamentals
- □ current and voltage harmonics up to the 31st order.

## Instantaneous values displayed on the screen

Currents					
Irms	A	1	2	3	N
	Α	E-fault		E-leakage	
I max rms	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
Voltages					
U rms	V	12	23	31	
Vrms	V	1N	2N	3N	
U average rms	V	(U12 + U2	3 + U31) / 3		
U unbalance	%				
Power, energy					
Pactive, Q reactive, S apparent	W, Var, VA	Totals	1	2	3
E active, E reactive, E apparent	Wh, VARh, VAh	Totals con	sumed - sup	plied	,
		Totals con	sumed		
		Totals sup	plied		
Power factor	PF	Total	1	2	3
Frequencies					
F	Hz				
Power-quality indicator	rs				
Total fundamentals		UIPQ	S		
THD	%	UΙ			
U and Iharmonics	Amplitude	3 5 7 9	11 13		

Harmonics 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 and 13, monitored by electrical utilities, are displayed on the screen.

## **Demand measurements**

Similar to the Micrologic P control unit, the demand values are calculated over a fixed or sliding time window that may be set from 5 to 60 minutes.

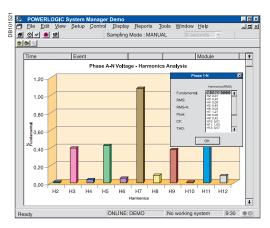
Α	1	2	3	N	
Α	E-fault		E-leak	age	
A	1	2	3	N	
Α	E-fault		E-leak	age	
W, Var, VA	Totals				
W, Var, VA	Totals				
	A A A W, Var, VA	A 1 A E-fault A 1 A E-fault W, Var, VA Totals	A 1 2 A E-fault A 1 2 A E-fault W, Var, VA Totals	A 1 2 3 A E-fault E-leak A 1 2 3 A E-fault E-leak W, Var, VA Totals	A 1 2 3 N A E-fault E-leakage A 1 2 3 N A E-fault E-leakage W, Var, VA Totals

## **Maximeters**

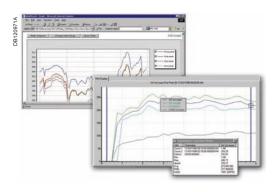
Only the current maximeters may be displayed on the screen.

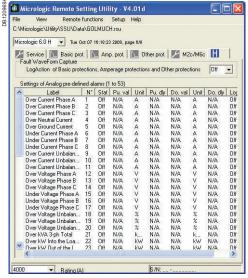
# Histories and maintenance indicators

These functions are identical to those of the Micrologic P.



Display of harmonics up to 21th order.





Log.

# With the communication option

# Additional measurements, maximeters and minimeters

Certain measured or calculated values are only accessible with the COM communication option:

- I peak /  $\sqrt{2}$  (I<sub>1</sub> + I<sub>2</sub> + I<sub>3</sub>)/3, I<sub>unbalance</sub>
- load level in % Îr
- power factor (total and per phase)
- voltage and current THD
- K factors of currents and average K factor
- crest factors of currents and voltages
- all the fundamentals per phase
- fundamental current and voltage phase displacement
- distortion power and distortion factor phase by phase
- amplitude and displacement of current and voltage harmonics 3 to 31.

The maximeters and minimeters are available only via the COM option (BCM ULP) for use with a supervisor.

## Waveform capture

The Micrologic H control unit stores the last 4 cycles of each instantaneous current or voltage measurement. On request or automatically on programmed events, the control unit stores the waveforms. The waveforms may be displayed in the form of oscillograms by a supervisor via the COM option (BCM ULP). Definition is 64 points per cycle.

# Pre-defined analogue alarms (1 to 53)

Each alarm can be compared to user-set high and low thresholds. Overrun of a threshold generates an alarm. An alarm or combinations of alarms can be linked to programmable action such as selective recording of measurements in a log, waveform capture, etc.

# Event log and maintenance registers

The Micrologic H offers the same event log and maintenance register functions as the Micrologic P. In addition, it produces a log of the minimums and maximums for each "real-time" value.

# Additional technical characteristics

## Safety

Measurement functions are independent of the protection functions.

The high-accuracy measurement module operates independently of the protection module.

## Simplicity and multi-language

Navigation from one display to another is intuitive. The six buttons on the keypad provide access to the menus and easy selection of values. When the setting cover is closed, the keypad may no longer be used to access the protection settings, but still provides access to the displays for measurements, histories, indicators, etc. Micrologic is also multi-language, including the following languages: English, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Chinese, French, German;;;

# Intelligent measurement

Measurement-calculation mode:

- $\blacksquare$  energies are calculated on the basis of the instantaneous power values, in two manners:
- ☐ the traditional mode where only positive (consumed) energies are considered ☐ the signed mode where the positive (consumed) and negative (supplied) energies are considered separately
- measurement functions implement the new "zero blind time" concept which consists in continuously measuring signals at a high sampling rate. The traditional "blind window" used to process samples no longer exists. This method ensures accurate energy calculations even for highly variable loads (welding machines, robots, etc.).

# Always powered

All current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source. Voltage-based protection functions are connected to AC power via a voltage measurement input built into the circuit breaker.

## Stored information

The fine setting adjustments, the last 100 events and the maintenance register remain in the control-unit memory even when power is lost.

# Functions and characteristics

# **Power Meter functions**

# Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)

In addition to protection functions, Micrologic A/E/P/H control units offer all the functions of Power Meter products as well as operating-assistance for the circuit breaker.



FDM121 display: navigation.





Current.

Voltage.





Power.

Consumption

Examples of measurement screens on the FDM121 display

Micrologic A/E/P/H measurement functions are made possible by Micrologic intelligence and the accuracy of the sensors. They are handled by a microprocessor that operates independent of protection functions.

# Display.....



# FDM121 display unit

The FDM121 switchboard display unit can be connected to a Micrologic COM option (BCM ULP) using a breaker ULP cord to display all measurements on a screen. The result is a veritable 96 x 96 mm Power Meter.

In addition to the information displayed on the Micrologic LCD, the FDM121 screen shows demand, power quality and maximeter/minimeter values along with histories and maintenance indicators.

The FMD121 display unit requires a 24 V DC power supply. The COM option (BCM ULP) unit is supplied by the same power supply via the breaker ULP cord connecting it to the FDM121.

# Measurements .....



#### Instantaneous rms measurements

The Micrologic continuously display the RMS value of the highest current of the three phases and neutral (Imax). The navigation buttons can be used to scroll through the main measurements.

In the event of a fault trip, the trip cause is displayed.

The Micrologic A measures phase, neutral, ground fault currents.

The Micrologic E offers voltage, power, Power Factor, measurements in addition to the measurements provided by Micrologic A.

The Micrologic P/H offer frequency,  $\cos.\phi$  in addition to the measurements provided by Micrologic E.

## Maximeters / minimeters

Every instantaneous measurement provided by Micrologic A or E can be associated with a maximeter/minimeter. The maximeters for the highest current of the 3 phases and neutral, the demand current and power can be reset via the FDM121 display unit or the communication system.

# **Energy metering**

The Micrologic E/P/H also measures the energy consumed since the last reset of the meter. The active energy meter can be reset via Micrologic keypad or the FDM121 display unit or the communication system.

# Demand and maximum demand values

Micrologic E/P/H also calculates demand current and power values. These calculations can be made using a block or sliding interval that can be set from 5 to 60 minutes in steps of 1 minute. The window can be synchronised with a signal sent via the communication system. Whatever the calculation method, the calculated values can be recovered on a PC via Modbus communication.

Ordinary spreadsheet software can be used to provide trend curves and forecasts based on this data. They will provide a basis for load shedding and reconnection operations used to adjust consumption to the subscribed power.

## Power quality

Micrologic H calculates power quality indicators taking into account the presence of harmonics up to the 15th order, including the total harmonic distortion (THD) of current and voltage.



Micrologic A/E/I	P/H integrated Power Meter fun	nctions	Туре		Display	
			A/E	P/H	Micrologic	FDM121
<b>.</b>					LCD	display
Display of protectio						
Pick-ups (A) and delays	All settings can be displayed	Ir, tr, Isd, tsd, li, lg, tg	A/E	P/H		-
Measurements						
Instantaneous rms me	asurements					
Currents (A)	Phases and neutral	I1, I2, I3, IN	A/E	P/H		-
	Average of phases	lavg = (I1 + I2 + I3) / 3	A/E	P/H	-	-
	Highest current of the 3 phases and neutral	Imax of I1, I2, I3, IN	A/E	P/H		-
	Ground fault (Micrologic 6)	% Ig (pick-up setting)	A/E	P/H	-	-
	Current unbalance between phases	% lavg	-/E	P/H	-	•
Voltages (V)	Phase-to-phase	V12, V23, V31	-/E	P/H		-
	Phase-to-neutral	V1N, V2N, V3N	-/E	P/H		=
	Average of phase-to-phase voltages	Vavg = (V12 + V23 + V31) / 3	- /E	P/H	-	•
	Average of phase-to-neutral voltages	Vavg = (V1N + V2N + V3N) / 3	-/E	P/H	-	
	Ph-Ph and Ph-N voltage unbalance	% Vavg and % Vavg	-/E	P/H	-	
	Phase sequence	1-2-3, 1-3-2	-/-	P/H		-
Frequency (Hz)	Power system	f	-/-	P/H		
Power	Active (kW)	P, total	- /E	P/H		
		P, per phase	-/E	P/H	<b>(2)</b>	
	Reactive (kVAR)	Q, total	- /E	P/H		
	` ,	Q, per phase	-/-	P/H	<b>(2)</b>	-
	Apparent (kVA)	S, total	- /E	P/H		-
	. ,	S, per phase	-/-	P/H	(2)	
	Power Factor	PF, total	- /E	P/H		
		PF, per phase	-/-	P/H	(2)	
	Cos.φ	Cos.φ, total	-/-	P/H	(2)	
	σοσ.φ		-/-	P/H	<b>(2)</b>	
Maximeters / minimete	are.	Cos.φ, per phase	-/-	1711	-	_
waxiineters / minimete		Popet via EDM121 display unit and	A/E	P/H	-	1_
	Associated with instantaneous rms measurements	Reset via FDM121 display unit and Micrologic keypad	A/E	P/II	•	-
Energy metering					1	-
Energy	Active (kW), reactive (kVARh), apparent	Total since last reset	- /E	P/H		
9)	(kVAh)				I -	_
Demand and maximun	n demand values					
Demand current (A)	Phases and neutral	Present value on the selected window	- /E	P/H		la l
		Maximum demand since last reset	/E	P/H	(2)	
Demand power	Active (kWh), reactive (kVAR),	Present value on the selected window	-/E	P/H	•	
Somana power	apparent (kVA)	Maximum demand since last reset	-/E	P/H	(2)	15
Calculation window	Sliding, fixed or com-synchronised	Adjustable from 5 to 60 minutes in 1 minute	-/E	P/H		<del>-</del>
Salculation williauw	Silding, fixed of confragricinoritaed	steps (1)	3/L	F/IT	Ī-	ľ
					•	
Power quality						
Power quality Total harmonic	Of voltage with respect to rms value	THDU,THDV of the Ph-Ph and Ph-N voltage	-/-	Н		

<sup>(1)</sup> Available via the communication system only.
(2) Available for Micrologic P/H only.

# Additional technical characteristics

Measurement accuracy
Accuracies are those of the entire measurement system, including the sensors:
■ current: class 1 as per IEC 61557-12
■ voltage: 0.5 %
■ power and energy: Class 2 as per IEC 61557-12
■ frequency: 0.1 %.

# **Operating-assistance functions**

# Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)

## listories



- trip indications in clear text in a number of user-selectable languages
- time-stamping: date and time of trip.

# Maintenance indicators.....



Micrologic control unit have indicators for, among others, the number of operating cycles, contact wear P/H, load profile and operating times (operating hours counter) of the Masterpact circuit breaker.

It is possible to assign an alarm to the operating cycle counter to plan maintenance. The various indicators can be used together with the trip histories to analyse the level of stresses the device has been subjected to.

# Management of installed devices

Each circuit breaker equipped with a COM option (BCM ULP) can be identified via the communication system:

- serial number
- firmware version
- hardware version
- device name assigned by the user.

This information together with the previously described indications provides a clear view of the installed devices.

Micrologic A/	Micrologic A/E/P/H operating assistance functions					
			A/E	P/H	Micrologic LCD	FDM121 display
<b>Operating assist</b>	ance					
Trip history						
Trips	Cause of tripping	Ir, Isd, Ii, Ig, I∆n	- /E	P/H	-	=
Maintenance indica	ators					
Counter	Mechanical cycles	Assignable to an alarm	A/E	P/H	-	-
	Electrical cycles	Assignable to an alarm	A/E	P/H	-	=
	Hours	Total operating time (hours) (1)	A/E	P/H	-	-
Indicator	Contact wear	%	-/-	P/H	-	-
Load profile	Hours at different load levels	% of hours in four current ranges: 0-49 % In, 50-79 % In, 80-89 % In and ≥ 90 % In	A/E	P/H	-	•

<sup>(1)</sup> Also available via the communication system.

# Additional technical characteristics

## Contact wear

Each time Masterpact opens, the Micrologic P/H trip unit measures the interrupted current and increments the contact-wear indicator as a function of the interrupted current, according to test results stored in memory. Breaking under normal load conditions results in a very slight increment. The indicator value may be read on the FDM121 display. It provides an estimation of contact wear calculated on the basis of the cumulative forces affecting the circuit breaker. When the indicator reaches 100 %, it is advised to inspect the circuit breaker to ensure the availability of the protected equipment.

# Circuit breaker load profile

Micrologic A/E/P/H calculates the load profile of the circuit breaker protecting a load circuit. The profile indicates the percentage of the total operating time at four current levels (% of breaker ln):

- 0 to 49 % In
- 50 to 79 % In
- 80 to 89 % In≥ 90 % In.

This information can be used to optimise use of the protected equipment or to plan ahead for extensions.

# Switchboard-display functions

## Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)

Micrologic measurement capabilities come into full play with the FDM121 switchboard display. It connects to COM option (BCM ULP) via a breaker ULP cord and displays Micrologic information. The result is a true integrated unit combining a circuit breaker and a Power Meter. Additional operating assistance functions can also be displayed.

#### FDM121 switchboard display

The FDM121 switchboard display unit can be connected to a Micrologic COM option (BCM ULP). It uses the sensors and processing capacity of the Micrologic control unit. It is easy to use and requires no special software or settings. It is immediately operational when connected to the COM option (BCM ULP) by a breaker ULP cord. The FDM121 is a large display, but requires very little depth. The anti-glare graphic screen is backlit for very easy reading even under poor ambient lighting and at sharp

#### Display of Micrologic measurements and trips

The FDM121 is intended to display Micrologic A/E/P/H measurements, trips and operating information. It cannot be used to modify the protection settings. Measurements may be easily accessed via a menu.

Trips are automatically displayed.

A pop-up window displays the time-stamped description of the trip and the orange LED flashes

#### Status indications

When the circuit breaker is equipped with the COM option (BCM ULP) (including its set of sensors) the FDM121 display can also be used to view circuit breaker status conditions:

- O/F: ON/OFF
- SDE: Fault-trip indication (overload, short-circuit, ground fault).
- PF: ready to close
- CH: charged (spring loaded).

#### Remote control

When the circuit breaker is equipped with the COM option (BCM ULP) (including its kit for connection to XF and MX1 communication voltage releases), the FDM121 display can also be used to control (open/close) the circuit breaker. Two operating mode are available.

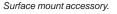
- local mode: open/close commands are enabled from FDM121 while disable from communication network
- remote mode : open/close commands are disabled from FDM121 while, enabled from communication network.

#### Main characteristics

- 96 x 96 x 30 mm screen requiring 10 mm behind the door (or 20 mm when the 24 volt power supply connector is used).
- White backlighting.
- Wide viewing angle: vertical ±60°, horizontal ±30°.
- High resolution: excellent reading of graphic symbols.
- Alarm LED: flashing orange for alarm pick-up, steady orange after operator reset if
- Operating temperature range -10 °C to +55 °C.
- CE / UL / CSA marking (pending).
- 24 V DC power supply, with tolerances 24 V -20 % (19.2 V) to 24 V +10 % (26.4 V). When the FDM121 is connected to the communication network, the 24 V DC can be supplied by the communication system wiring system (see paragraph "Connection").
- Consumption 40 mA.



FDM121 display.



**Mounting**The FDM121 is easily installed in a switchboard.

- Standard door cut-out 92 x 92 mm.
- Attached using clips.

To avoid a cut-out in the door, an accessory is available for surface mounting by drilling only two 22 mm diameter holes.

The FDM121 degree of protection is IP54 in front. IP54 is maintained after switchboard mounting by using the supplied gasket during installation.

#### Connection

The FDM121 is equipped with:

- a 24 V DC terminal block:
- □ plug-in type with 2 wire inputs per point for easy daisy-chaining  $\Box$  power supply range of 24 V DC -20 % (19.2 V) to 24 V DC +10 % (26.4 V). A 24 V DC type auxiliary power supply must be connected to a single point on the ULP system. The FDM121 display unit has a 2-point screw connector on the rear panel of the module for this purpose. The ULP module to which the auxiliary power supply is connected distributes the supply via the ULP cable to all the ULP modules connected to the system and therefore also to Micrologic.
- two RJ45 jacks.

The Micrologic connects to the internal communication terminal block on the Masterpact via the breaker ULP cord. Connection to one of the RJ45 connectors on the FDM121 automatically establishes communication between the Micrologic and the FDM121 and supplies power to the Micrologic measurement functions. When the second connector is not used, it must be fitted with a line terminator.



Connection with FDM121 display unit.

# **Switchboard-display functions**

## Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)



- Escape
- Down 3
- OK
- Up
- Context
- Alarm LED

#### **Navigation**

Five buttons are used for intuitive and fast navigation. The "Context" button may be used to select the type of display (digital, bargraph, analogue).

The user can select the display language (Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, etc.).

#### **Screens**

#### Main menu

When powered up, the FDM121 screen automatically displays the ON/OFF status of the device.





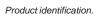










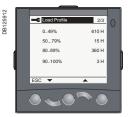


Micrologic 5.3A

P0745

DB112140 5111947 12345678 kWi

Metering: sub-menu.



Metering: meter. Services.

When not in use, the screen is not backlit. Backlighting can be activated by pressing one of the buttons. It goes off after 3 minutes.

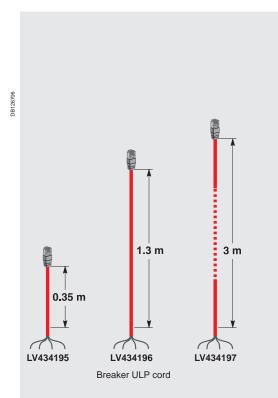
#### Fast access to essential information

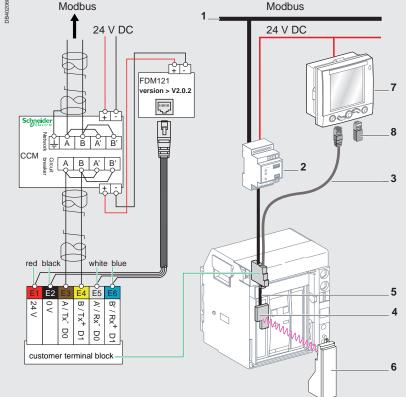
■ "Quick view" provides access to five screens that display a summary of essential operating information (I, U, f, P, E, THD, circuit breaker On / Off).

#### Access to detailed information

- "Metering" can be used to display the measurement data (I, U-V, f, P, Q, S, E, THD, PF) with the corresponding min/max values.
- Alarms displays the trip history.
- Services provides access to the operation counters, energy and maximeter reset function, maintenance indicators, identification of modules connected to the internal bus and FDM121 internal settings (language, contrast, etc.)

#### Communication components and FDM121 connections



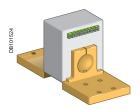


#### **Connections**

- Masterpact is connected to the FDM121 display unit via the breaker ULP cord.
- □ cord available in three lengths: 0.35 m, 1.3 m and 3 m.
- □ lengths up to 10 m possible using extensions.
- Modbus network
- CCM (chassis module)
- Breaker ULP cord
- "device" communication module (BCM ULP)
- Prefabricated wiring
- Micrologic trip unit
- FDM121 display
- 8 Line terminator

# Micrologic control units

#### Accessories and test equipment



External sensor (CT)



Rectangular sensor.



External sensor for source ground return protection.



Long time rating plug



External 24 V DC power supply module.

#### **External sensors**

#### External sensor for earth-fault and neutral protection

The sensors, used with the 3P circuit breakers, are installed on the neutral conductor for:

- neutral protection (with Micrologic P and H)
- residual type earth-fault protection (with Micrologic A, E, P and H).

The rating of the sensor (CT) must be compatible with the rating of the circuit breaker:

- NT06 to NT16: TC 400/1600
- NW08 to NW20: TC 400/2000
- NW25 to NW40: TC 1000/4000
- NW40b to NW63: TC 4000/6300.

For oversized neutral protection the sensor rating must be compatible with the measurement range: 1.6 x IN (available up to NW 40 and NT 16).

#### Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection

The sensor is installed around the busbars (phases + neutral) to detect the zerophase sequence current required for the earth-leakage protection. Rectangular sensors are available in two sizes.

Inside dimensions (mm)

- 280 x 115 up to 1600 A for Masterpact NT and NW
- 470 x 160 up to 3200 A for Masterpact NW

#### External sensor for source ground return protection

The sensor is installed around the connection of the transformer neutral point to earth and connects to the Micrologic 6.0 control unit via an MDGF module to provide the source ground return (SGR) protection.

#### Voltage measurement inputs

Voltage measurement inputs are required for power measurements (Micrologic P or H) and for earth-leakage protection (Micrologic 7...).

As standard, the control unit is supplied by internal voltage measurement inputs placed downstream of the pole for voltages between 220 and 690 V AC. On request, it is possible to replace the internal voltage measurement inputs by an external voltage input (PTE option) which enables the control unit to draw power directly from the distribution system upstream of the circuit breaker. An 3 m cable with ferrite comes with this PTE option.

#### Long-time rating plug

Four interchangeable plugs may be used to limit the long-time threshold setting range for higher accuracy.

The time delay settings indicated on the plugs are for an overload of 6 Ir (for further details, see the characteristics on page A-13 and page A-15).

As standard, control units are equipped with the 0.4 to 1 plug.

<b>Setting ranges</b>										
Standard	Ir = In x	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	8.0	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Low-setting option	Ir = In x	0.4	0.45	0.50	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75	0.8
High-setting option	Ir = In x	0.80	0.82	0.85	0.88	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.98	1
Off plug No long-time protection (Ir = In for Isd setting)										

Important: long-time rating plugs must always be removed before carrying out insulation or dielectric withstand tests.

#### External 24 V DC power-supply module

The external power-supply module makes it possible to use the display even if the circuit breaker is open or not supplied (for the exact conditions of use, see the "electrical diagrams" part of this catalogue).

This module powers both the control unit (100 mA) and the M2C and M6C programmable contacts (100 mA).

If the COM communication option is used, the communication bus requires 24 V DC power supply. With the Micrologic A/E control unit, this module makes it possible to display currents of less than 20 % of In.

With the Micrologic P and H, it can be used to display fault currents after tripping.

#### Characteristics

- power supply:
- □ 110/130, 200/240, 380/415 V AC (+10 % -15 %)
- $\ \square\ 24/30,\,48/60,\,100/125\ V\ DC\ (+20\ \%\ -20\ \%)$
- output voltage: 24 V DC ±5 %, 1 A.
- ripple < 1 %
- dielectric withstand: 3.5 kV rms between input/output, for 1 minute
- overvoltage category: as per IEC 60947-1 cat. 4.

# Micrologic control units

# Accessories and test equipment



Battery module



battery run-time: 4 hours (approximately)mounted on vertical backplate or symmetrical rail.

**M2C, M6C programmable contacts**These contacts are optional equipment for the Micrologic E, P and H control units. They are described with the indication contacts for the circuit breakers.

The battery module maintains display operation and communication with the supervisor if the power supply to the Micrologic control unit is interrupted. It is installed in series between the Micrologic control unit and the AD module.

Micrologic			Type E	Types P, H
Characteristics			M2C	M2C/M6C
Minimum load			100 mA/24 V	100 mA/24 V
Breaking capacity (A)	VAC	240	5	5
p.f.: 0.7		380	3	3
	V DC	24	1.8	1.8
		48	1.5	1.5
		125	0.4	0.4
		250	0.15	0.15

M2C: 24 V DC power supplied by control unit (consumption 100 mA). M6C: external 24 V DC power supply required (consumption 100 mA).



Lead-seal cover.

#### Spare parts

#### Lead-seal covers

**Battery module** 

Characteristics

A lead-seal cover controls access to the adjustment dials.

When the cover is closed:

- $\blacksquare$  it is impossible to modify settings using the keypad unless the settings lockout pin on the cover is removed
- the test connector remains accessible
- the test button for the earth-fault and earth-leakage protection function remains accessible.

#### Characteristics

- transparent cover for basic Micrologic and Micrologic A, E control units
- non-transparent cover for Micrologic P and H control units.

#### Spare battery

A battery supplies power to the LEDs identifying the tripping causes. Battery service life is approximately ten years.

A test button on the front of the control unit is used to check the battery condition.

The battery may be replaced on site when discharged.



Portable test kit.

#### **Test equipment**

#### Hand-held test kit

The hand-held mini test kit may be used to:

- check operation of the control unit and the tripping and pole-opening system by sending a signal simulating a short-circuit
- supply power to the control units for settings via the keypad when the circuit-breaker is open (Micrologic P and H control units).

Power source: standard LR6-AA battery.

#### Full function test kit

The test kit can be used alone or with a supporting personal computer.

The test kit without PC may be used to check:

- the mechanical operation of the circuit breaker
- $\blacksquare$  the electrical continuity of the connection between the circuit breaker and the control unit
- operation of the control unit:
- □ display of settings
- $\hfill\Box$  automatic and manual tests on protection functions
- □ test on the zone-selective interlocking (ZSI) function
- □ inhibition of the earth-fault protection
- inhibition of the thermal memory.

The test kit with PC offers in addition:

■ the test report (software available on request).

# Portable data acquisition

#### Masterpact and GetnSet

GetnSet is a portable data acquisition and storage accessory that connects directly to the Micrologic control units of Masterpact circuit breakers to read important electrical installation operating data and Masterpact protection settings.

This information is stored in the GetnSet internal memory and can be transferred to a PC via USB or Bluetooth for monitoring and analysis.

#### **Overview of Masterpact GetnSet functions**

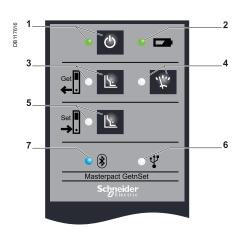
GetnSet<sup>(1)</sup> is a portable data acquisition and storage device that works like a USB drive, letting users manually transfer data to and from a Masterpact circuit breaker or

GetnSet can download operating data from Masterpact and download or upload

Downloadable operating data include measurements, the last 3 trip history records and contact wear status.

Accessible settings include protection thresholds, external relay assignment modes and pre-defined alarm configurations if applicable.





- On/Off
- batterie indicator
- Download settings
- Download operating parameters
- Upload settings
- USB indicator
- Bluetooth indicator

#### Operating data functions

Electrical installation information such as energy measurements and contact wear status is increasingly important to help reduce operating expenses and increase the availability of electrical power. Such data is often available from devices within the installation, but needs to be gathered and aggregated to allow analysis and determine effective improvement actions.

With GetnSet, this operating data can be easily read and stored as .dgl files in the internal memory. It can then be transferred to a PC via a USB or Bluetooth link and imported in an Excel spreadsheet.

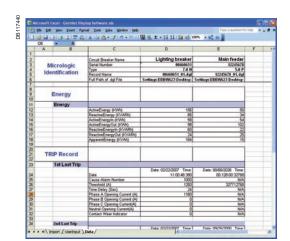
The provided Excel spreadsheet can be used to display the operating data from several breakers in order to:

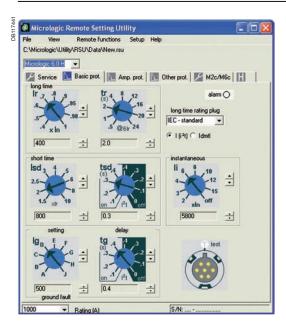
- analyse changes in parameters such as energy, power factor and contact wear
- compare the values of parameters between circuit breakers
- create graphics and reports using standard Excel tools

#### GetnSet data accessible in the Excel spreadsheet

Type of data	Micrologic						
Current	A/E	Р	Н				
Energy, voltages, frequency, power, power factor	Е	Р	Н				
Power quality: fundamental, harmonics	-	-	Н				
Trip history	E	Р	Н				
Contact wear	-	Р	Н				







#### **Protection setting functions**

GetnSet can also be used to back up circuit breaker settings and restore them on the same device or, under certain conditions, copy them to any Masterpact circuit breaker equipped with the same type of Micrologic control unit. This concerns only advanced settings, as other parameters must be set manually using the dials on the Micrologic control unit.

- When commissioning the installation, safeguard the configuration parameters of your electrical distribution system by creating a back-up of circuit breaker settings so that they can be restored at any time.
- The settings read by GetnSet can be transferred to a PC and are compatible with RSU software (Remote Setting Utility). Protection configurations can also be created on a PC using this software, copied to GetnSet's internal memory and uploaded to a Masterpact circuit breaker with a compatible Micrologic trip unit and dial settings.

#### Operating procedure

The procedure includes several steps.

- Plug GetnSet into the receptacle on the front of the Micrologic control unit of a Masterpact circuit breaker.
- On the keypad, select the type of data (operating data or settings) and the transfer direction (download or upload). This operation can be done as many times as required for the entire set of Masterpact circuit breakers.
- Downloaded data is transferred to the GetnSet internal memory and a file is created for each Masterpact device (either an .rsu file for settings or a.dgl file for operating data).
- Data can be transferred between GetnSet and a PC via a USB or Bluetooth connection.
- Operating data can be imported in an Excel spreadsheet and protection settings can be read with RSU (remote setting utility) software.

#### **Features**

- Battery-powered to power a Micrologic control unit even if the breaker has been opened or tripped. This battery provides power for an average of 1 hour of use, enough for more than 100 download operations.
- Can be used on Masterpact circuit breakers equipped or not equipped with a Modbus "device" communication module.
- Portable, standalone accessory eliminating the need for a PC to connect to a Masterpact circuit breaker.
- No driver or software required for GetnSet connection to a PC.
- Can be used with many circuit breakers, one after the other.
- Embedded memory sized to hold data from more than 5000 circuit breakers.
- Supplied with its battery, a cable for connection to Micrologic trip units, a USB cable for connection to a PC and a battery charger.

#### Compatibility

- Micrologic control units A, E, P, H
- PC with USB port or Bluetooth link and Excel software

#### **Technical characteristics**

Charger power supply	100 − 240 V; ~1A; 50 − 60 Hz
Charger power consumption	Max 100 W
Battery	3.3 V DC; 9mAh; Li-lon
Operating temperature	-20 to +60 °C
GetnSet dimensions	95 x 60 x 35 mm

#### **Functions** and characteristics

#### Communication

#### **COM option in Masterpact**

All the Masterpact devices can be fitted with the communication function thanks to the COM option. Masterpact uses the Modbus communications protocol for full compatibility with the supervision management systems. An external gateway is available for communication on other networks:

Eco COM is limited to the transmission of metering

It is not used to communicate status and controls.

Modbus BCM ULP "device" communication module.



Modbus CCM "chassis" communication module.

#### For fixed devices, the COM option is made up of:

■ a Modbus BCM ULP "device" communication module, installed behind the Micrologic control unit and supplied with its set of sensors (OF, SDE, PF and CH micro switches) its kit for connection to XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases and its COM terminal block (inputs E1 to E6).

#### For drawout devices, the COM option is made up of:

- a Modbus BCM ULP "device" communication module, installed behind the Micrologic control unit and supplied with its set of sensors (OF, SDE, PF and CH micro switches) its kit for connection to XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases and its COM terminal block (inputs E1 to E6).
- a "chassis" communication module supplied separately with its set of sensors (CE, CD and CT contacts) Modbus CCM.

Status indication by the COM option is independent of the device indication contacts. These contacts remain available for conventional uses.

#### Modbus BCM ULP "Device" communication module

This module is independent of the control unit. It receives and transmits information on the communication network. An infra-red link transmits data between the control unit and the communication module.

Consumption: 30 mA, 24 V.

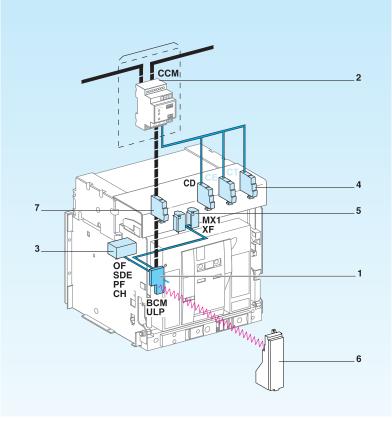
#### Modbus CCM "chassis" communication module

This module is independent of the control unit. With Modbus "chassis" communication module, this module makes it possible to address the chassis and to maintain the address when the circuit breaker is in the disconnected position. Consumption: 30 mA, 24 V.

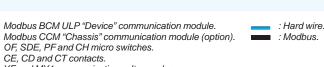
#### XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases

The XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases are equipped for connection to the "device" communication module.

The remote-tripping function (MX2 or MN) are independent of the communication option. They are not equipped for connection to the "device" communication module.



- XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases.
- Micrologic control unit.
- COM terminal block (E1 to E6).



#### Overview of functions



A: Micrologic with ammeter E: Micrologic "Energy" P: Micrologic "Power" H: Micrologic "Harmonics"

Note: see the description of the Micrologic control units for further details on protection and alarms, measurements, waveform capture, histories, logs and maintenance indicators.

#### Four functional levels

The Masterpact can be integrated into a Modbus communication environment. There are four possible functional levels that can be combined.

	Switch- disconnectors	Cir	cuit l	oreak	er
Status indications					
ON/OFF (O/F)	•	Α	Е	Р	Н
Spring charged CH	•	Α	Ε	Р	Н
Ready to close	•	Α	Ε	Р	Н
Fault-trip SDE	•	Α	Е	Р	Н
Connected / disconnected / test position CE/CD/CT (CCM only)	-	А	Е	Р	Н
Controls					
MX1 open	=	Α	Е	Р	Н
XF close	•	Α	Ε	Р	Н
Measurements					
Instantaneous measurement information	•	Α	Ε	Р	Н
Averaged measurement information	•		Ε	Р	Н
Maximeter / minimeter	•	Α	Ε	Р	Н
Energy metering	•		Ε	Р	Н
Demand for current and power	•		Ε	Р	Н
Power quality	•				Н
Operating assistance					
Protection and alarm settings				Р	Н
Histories			Е	Р	Н
Time stamped event tables				Р	Н
Maintenance indicators		Α	Е	Р	Н
Communication Madhuah					

#### **Communication Modbus bus**

The Modbus RS 485 (RTU protocol) system is an open bus on which communicating Modbus devices (Compact NS with Modbus COM, Power Meter PM700, PM800, Sepam, Vigilohm, Compact NSX, etc.) are installed. All types of PLCs and microcomputers may be connected to the bus.

#### **Addresses**

The Modbus communication parameters (address, baud rate, parity) are entered using the keypad on the Micrologic A, E, P, H. For a switch-disconnector, it is necessary to use the RSU (Remote Setting Utility) Micrologic utility.

Modbus addi	resses	
@xx	Circuit breaker manager	(1 to 47)
@xx + 50	Chassis manager	(51 to 97)
@xx + 200	Measurement manager	(201 to 247)
@xx + 100	Protection manager	(101 to 147)

The manager addresses are automatically derived from the circuit breaker address @xx entered via the Micrologic control unit (the default address is 47).

#### **Number of devices**

The maximum number of devices that may be connected to the Modbus bus depends on the type of device (Compact with Modbus COM, PM700, PM800, Sepam, Vigilohm, Compact NSX, etc.), the baud rate (19200 is recommended), the volume of data exchanged and the desired response time. The RS 485 physical layer offers up to 32 connection points on the bus (1 master, 31 slaves). A fixed device requires only one connection point (communication module on the device). A drawout device uses two connection points (communication modules on the device and on the chassis).

The number must never exceed 31 fixed devices or 15 drawout devices.

#### Length of bus

The maximum recommended length for the Modbus bus is 1200 meters.

#### Bus power source

A 24 V DC power supply is required (less than 20 % ripple, insulation class II).

# **Masterpact communication**

# Networks and sofware

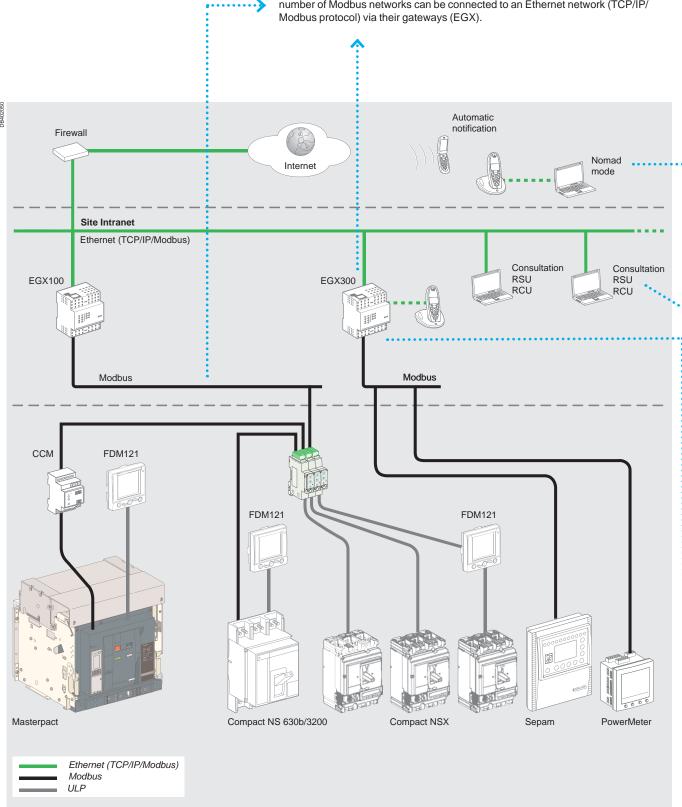
Masterpact uses the Modbus communication protocol, compatible with ION-E electrical engineering expert system software.

Two downloadable sofware (RSU, RCU)  $from \, \underline{schneider\text{-}electric.com} \, facilitate \, implementation$ of communication functions.

#### **Modbus**

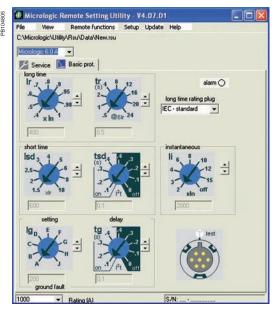
Modbus is the most widely used communication protocol in industrial networks. It operates in master-slave mode. The devices (slaves) communicate one after the other with a gateway (master).

Masterpact, Compact NSX, PowerLogic and Sepam products all operate with this protocol. A Modbus network is generally implemented on an LV or MV switchboard scale. Depending on the data monitored and the desired refresh rate, a Modbus network connected to a gateway can serve 4 to 16 devices. For larger installations, a number of Modbus networks can be connected to an Ethernet network (TCP/IP/



#### Micrologic utilities

- Two utilities, RSU and RCU, presented on the next page, are available to assist in starting up a communicating installation. Intended for Masterpact, the software can be downloaded from the Schneider Electric internet site.
- The "Live update" function enables immediate updating to obtain the most recent upgrades. These easy-to-use utilities include starting assistance and on-line help. They are compatible with Microsoft Windows 2000, XP and Windows 7.



RSU configuration screen for a Micrologic.



RCU mini-supervision screen for current measurements.

#### **Gateway**

The gateway has two functions:

- access to the company intranet (Ethernet) by converting Modbus frames to the TCP/IP/Modbus protocol
- optional web-page server for the information from the devices. Examples include EGX300 and EGX100.



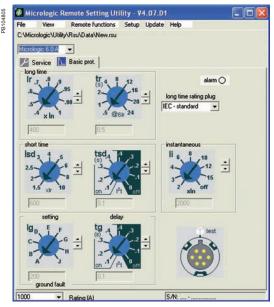
EGX300.

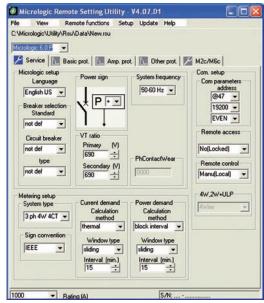
# **Masterpact communication**

#### **RSU and RCU utilities**

Two utilities, RSU and RCU, are available to assist in starting up a communicating installation.

They can be downloaded from the Schneider Electric internet site and include a "Live update" function that enables immediate updating.





RSU: Micrologic Remote Setting Utility.



RCU: Remote Control Utility for communication tests.

#### **RSU (Remote Setting Utility)**

This utility is used to set the protection functions and alarms for each Masterpact and Compact NSX device.

After connection to the network and entry of the circuit-breaker Modbus address, the software automatically detects the type of trip unit installed.

There are two possible operating modes.

# Off-line with the software disconnected from the communication network

For each selected circuit breaker, the user can do the following.

#### Determine the protection settings

The settings are carried out on a screen that shows the front of the trip unit. The Micrologic setting dials, keypad and screen are simulated for easy use of all Micrologic setting functions.

#### Save and duplicate the protection settings

Each configuration created can be saved for subsequent device programming. It can also be duplicated and used as the basis for programming another circuit breaker.

#### On-line with the software connected to the network

Similarly, for each selected circuit breaker, the user can do the following.

#### Display the current settings

The software displays the trip unit and provides access to all settings.

#### View the corresponding protection curves

A graphic curve module in the software displays the protection curve corresponding to the settings. It is possible to lay a second curve over the first for discrimination studies.

#### Modify settings in a secure manner

- There are different levels of security:
- $\hfill \square$  password: by default, it is the same for all devices, but can be differentiated for each device
- □ locking of the Modbus interface module which must be unlocked before the corresponding device can be set remotely
- $\hfill\square$  maximum settings limited by the positions of the two dials on the trip unit.

These dials, set by the user, determine the maximum settings that can be made via the communication system.

- Settings are modified by:
- □ either direct, on-line setting of the protection settings on the screen
- $\hfill \square$  or by loading the settings prepared in off-line mode. This is possible only if the positions of the dials allow the new settings.

All manual settings made subsequently on the device have priority.

#### **Program alarms**

- Up to 12 alarms can be linked to measurements or events.
- two alarms are predefined and activated automatically:
- □ Micrologic 5: overload (Ir)
- ☐ Micrologic 6: overload (Ir) and ground fault (Ig)
- thresholds, priorities and time delays can be set for 10 other alarms. They may be selected from a list of 91 alarms

#### Set the outputs of the SDx relays

This is required when the user wants to change the standard configuration and assign different signals to the 2 outputs of the SDx relay.

#### **RCU (Remote Control Utility)**

The RCU utility can be used to test communication for all the devices connected to the Modbus network. It is designed for use with Masterpact, Compact NSX, Advantys OTB and Power Meter devices. It offers a number of functions.

#### Mini supervisor

- Display of I, U, f, P, E and THD measurements for each device, via navigation.
- Display of ON/OFF status.

#### Open and close commands for each device

A common or individual password must first be entered.

When all functions have been tested, this utility is replaced by the supervision software selected for the installation.

#### **Supervision software**

Schneider Electric electrical installation supervision, management and expert system software integrates Masterpact, Compact and Compact NSX identification modules

#### Types of software

Masterpact, Compact and Compact NSX communication functions are designed to interface with software dedicated to electrical installations:

- switchboard supervision
- electrical installation supervision
- power system management: electrical engineering expert systems
- process control
- SCADA (Supervisory Control & Data Acquisition), EMS (Enterprise Management System) or BMS (Building Management System) type software.

#### Schneider Electric solutions

#### Electrical switchboard supervision via EGX300 Web servers

A simple solution for customers who want to consult the main electrical parameters of switchboard devices without dedicated software.

Up to 16 switchboard devices are connected via Modbus interfaces to an EGX300 Ethernet gateway integrating the functions of a web page server. The embedded Web pages can be easily configured with just a few mouse clicks. The information they provide is updated in real time.

The Web pages can be consulted using a standard Web browser on a PC connected via Ethernet to the company Intranet or remotely via a modem. Automatic notification of alarms and threshold overruns is possible via e-mail or SMS (Short Message Service).

#### Electrical installation supervision via iRIO RTU

The iRIO RTU(remote terminal unit) can be used as Ethernet coupler for the PowerLogic System devices and for any other communicating devices operating under Modbus RS485 protocol. Data is viewable via a standard web browser.



EGX300



iRIO RTU



ION-E

#### ION-E electrical engineering expert system software

ION-E is a family of web-enabled software products for high-end power-monitoring applications. It is designed for large power systems.

ION-E offer detailed analysis of electrical events, long-duration data logging and extensive, economical report-building capabilities (e.g. consumption monitoring and tariff management).

A wide variety of screens can be displayed in real time, including more than 50 tables, analogue meters, bargraphs, alarms logs with links to display waveforms and predefined reports on energy quality and service costs.

#### Other software

Masterpact, Compact and Compact NSX devices can forward their measurement and operating information to special software integrating the electrical installation and other technical facilities:

- SCADA process control software: Vijeo CITECT
- BMS Building Management System software: Vista.

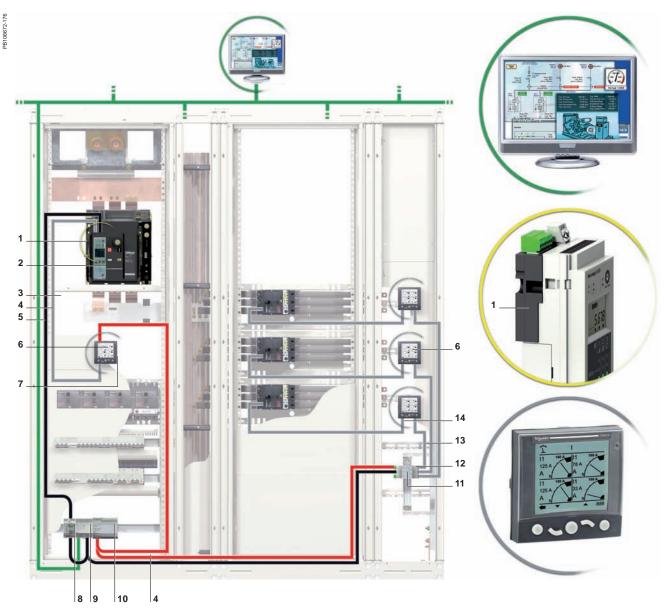
Please consult us.

# Masterpact communication Communication wiring system

#### Wiring system UPP

The wiring system is designed for low-voltage power switchboards. Installation requires no tools or special skills.

The prefabricated wiring ensures both data transmission (ModBus protocol) and 24 V DC power distribution for the communications modules on the Micrologic control units.



1 2 3	BCM ULP: Breaker Com Micrologic control unit Breaker ULP cord	0.35 m 1.3 m 3 m	LV434195 LV434196 LV434197	ort	13 ULP cable	0.3 m 0.6 m 1 m 2 m 3 m 5 m	TRV00803 TRV00806 TRV00810 TRV00820 TRV00830 TRV00850
4	Modbus cable						
5	Ethernet cable				14 NSX cord	0.35 m	LV434200
6	FDM121: Front Display	Module	TRV00121			1.3 m 3 m	LV434201 LV434202
7	ULP line terminators		TRV00880			3111	LV434202
8	CCM: Chassis Commun	ication Module	33852				
9	EGX100: Ethernet gatev	way					
10	External 24 V DC power	supply module					
11	Modbus interface		TRV00210				
12	Stacking accessorie		TRV00217				

# **Connections**

#### Overview of solutions

Three types of connection are available:

- vertical or horizontal rear connection
- front connection
- mixed connection.

The solutions presented are similar in principle for all Masterpact NT and NW fixed and drawout devices.

#### **Rear connection**

Horizontal





Simply turn a horizontal rear connector  $90^\circ$  to make it a vertical connector. For the  $6300\,\mathrm{A}$  circuit breaker, only vertical connection is available.

#### **Front connection**



Front connection is available for NW fixed and drawout versions up to 3200 A.

#### **Mixed connection**







Note: Masterpact circuit breakers can be connected indifferently with bare-copper, tinned-copper and tinned-aluminium conductors, requiring no particular treatment.

#### **Connections**

#### Accessories

Type of accessory	Masterpact N	IT06 to NT16			Masterpact N	W08 to NW63		
	Fixed		Drawout		Fixed		Drawout	
	Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Front	Rear
	connection	connection	connection	connection	connection	connection	connection	connection
Vertical connection adapters	DB101196		DB101166					
Cable lug adapters	DB101147		DB10147					
Interphase barriers	DB101148	(1)		(1)		(2)		(2)
Spreaders	DB101150		DB101150					
Disconnectable front-connection adapter					DB101151			
Safety shutters with padlocking			standard standard				Standard Standard	
Shutter position indication and locking								
Arc chute screen	(3)	DB101155						

<sup>(1)</sup> Mandatory for voltages > 500 V, not compatible with spreaders.

#### Masterpact M replacement kit

A set of connection parts is available to allow replacement of a Masterpact M08 to M32 circuit breaker by a Masterpact NW without modifying the busbars (please consult us).

#### Mounting on a switchboard backplate using special brackets

Masterpact NT and NW fixed front-connected circuit breakers can be installed on a backplate without any additional accessories.

Masterpact NW circuit breakers require a set of special brackets.

<sup>(2)</sup> Except for an NW40 equipped for horizontal rear connection, and for fixed NW40b-NW63.

<sup>(3)</sup> Mandatory for fixed NT front-connection versions with vertical-connection adapters oriented towards the front.

# PB104380A30

#### **Vertical-connection adapters (option)**

Mounted on front-connected devices or chassis, the adapters facilitate connection to a set of vertical busbars.



#### Cable-lug adapters (option)

Cable-lug adapters are used in conjunction with vertical-connection adapters. They can be used to connect a number of cables fitted with lugs.

To ensure adequate mechanical strength, the connectors must be secured together via spacers (catalogue number 07251).



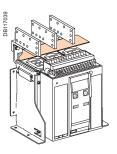
#### Interphase barriers (option)

These barriers are flexible insulated partitions used to reinforce isolation of connection points in installations with busbars, whether insulated or not. For Masterpact NT/NW devices, they are installed vertically between rear connection terminals. They are mandatory for NT devices at voltages > 500 V. They are not compatible with spreaders.



#### **Spreaders (option)**

Mounted on the front or rear connectors, spreaders are used to increase the distance between bars in certain installation configurations.



#### Arc chute screen (option)

For fixed Masterpact NT front-connection versions and with vertical-connection adapters oriented towards the front, an arc chute screen must be installed to respect safety clearances.

The arc chute screen is delivered in standard on the NT and NW drawout version.

# **Connections**

#### **Accessories**



#### Disconnectable front-connection adapter (option)

Mounted on a fixed front-connected device, the adapter simplifies replacement of a fixed device by enabling fast disconnection from the front.



#### Safety shutters (VO standard)

Mounted on the chassis, the safety shutters automatically block access to the disconnecting contact cluster when the device is in the disconnected or test positions (degree of protection IP 20) When the device is removed from its chassis, no live parts are accessible.

The shutter-locking system is made up of a moving block that can be padlocked (padlock not supplied). The block:

- prevents connection of the device
- locks the shutters in the closed position.

#### For Masterpact NW08 to NW63

A support at the back of the chassis is used to store the blocks when they are not used:

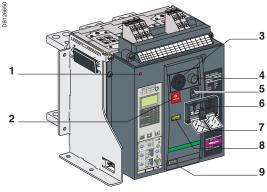
- 2 blocks for NW08 to NW40
- 4 blocks for NW40b to NW63.



# Shutter position indication and locking on front face (VIVC, NW only)

This option located on the chassis front plate indicates that the shutters are closed. It is possible to independently or separately padlock the two shutters using one to three padlocks (not supplied).

# **Locking**On the device



- trip indication.
  2 OFF pushbutton.
  3 OFF position lock.
  4 Electrical closing pushbutton.
  5 ON pushbutton.
  6 Springs charged
  - indication.Pushbutton locking.Contact position

 Reset button for mechanical

indication.Operation counter.



Access to pushbuttons protected by transparent cover.



Pushbutton locking using a padlock.



OFF position locking using a padlock.



OFF position locking using a keylock.

#### **Pushbutton locking VBP**

The transparent cover blocks access to the pushbuttons used to open and close the device.

It is possible to independently lock the opening button and the closing button. The locking device is often combined with a remote operating mechanism.

The pushbuttons may be locked using either:

- three padlocks (not supplied)
- lead seal
- two screws.

# Device locking in the OFF position VCPO by padlocks, VSPO by keylocks

The circuit breaker is locked in the OFF position by physically maintaining the opening pushbutton pressed down:

- using padlocks (one to three padlocks, not supplied), shackle diameter: 5 to 8 mm
- using keylocks (one or two different keylocks, supplied).

Keys may be removed only when locking is effective (Profalux or Ronis type locks). The keylocks are available in any of the following configurations:

- one keylock
- one keylock mounted on the device + one identical keylock supplied separately for interlocking with another device
- two different key locks for double locking.

Profalux and Ronis keylocks are compatible with each other.

A locking kit (without locks) is available for installation of one or two keylocks (Ronis, Profalux, Kirk or Castell).

#### Accessory-compatibility

For Masterpact NT: 3 padlocks or 1 keylock
For Masterpact NW: 3 padlocks and/or 2 keylocks

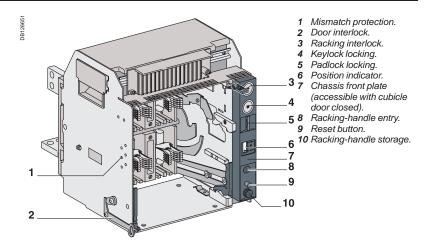
#### Cable-type door interlock IPA

This option prevents door opening when the circuit breaker is closed and prevents circuit breaker closing when the door is open.

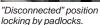
For this, a special plate associated with a lock and a cable is mounted on the right side of the circuit breaker.

With this interlock installed, the source changeover function cannot be implemented.

# **Locking**On the chassis









"Disconnected" position locking by keylocks.



Door interlock



Racking interlock.



Mismatch protection.

# "Disconnected" position locking by padlocks (standard) or keylocks (VSPD option)

Mounted on the chassis and accessible with the door closed, these devices lock the circuit breaker in the "disconnected" position in two manners:

- using padlocks (standard), up to three padlocks (not supplied)
- using keylocks (optional), one or two different keylocks are available.
- Profalux and Ronis keylocks are available in different options:
- one keylock
- two different keylocks for double locking
- one (or two) keylocks mounted on the device + one (or two) identical keylocks supplied separately for interlocking with another device.

A locking kit (without locks) is available for installation of one or two keylocks (Ronis, Profalux, Kirk or Castell).

#### "Connected", "disconnected" and "test" position locking

The "connected", "disconnected" and "test" positions are shown by an indicator and are mechanically indexed. The exact position is obtained when the racking handle blocks. A release button is used to free it.

As standard, the circuit breaker can be locked only in "disconnected position". On request, the locking system may be modified to lock the circuit breaker in any of the three positions: "connected", "disconnected" or "test".

#### **Door interlock catch VPEC**

Mounted on the right or left-hand side of the chassis, this device inhibits opening of the cubicle door when the circuit breaker is in "connected" or "test" position. It the breaker is put in the "connected" position with the door open, the door may be closed without having to disconnect the circuit breaker.

#### **Racking interlock VPOC**

This device prevents insertion of the racking handle when the cubicle door is open.

#### Cable-type door interlock IPA

This option is identical for fixed and drawout versions.

# Racking interlock between crank and OFF pushbutton IBPO (for NW only)

This option makes it necessary to press the OFF pushbutton in order to insert the racking handle and holds the device open until the handle is removed.

# Automatic spring discharge before breaker removal DAE (for NW only)

This option discharges the springs before the breaker is removed from the chassis.

#### Mismatch protection VDC

Mismatch protection ensures that a circuit breaker is installed only in a chassis with compatible characteristics. It is made up of two parts (one on the chassis and one on the circuit breaker) offering twenty different combinations that the user may select.

# Indication contacts

Indication contacts are available:

- in the standard version for relay applications
- in a low-level version for control of PLCs and electronic circuits.

M2C and M6C contacts may be programmed via the Micrologic E, P and H control units.



ON/OFF indication contacts (OF) (rotary type).

# ON/OFF indication contacts (OF) (micro switch type).



Additional "fault-trip" indication contacts (SDE).



Combined contacts.

#### **ON/OFF indication contacts OF**

Two types of contacts indicate the ON or OFF position of the circuit breaker:

- micro switch type changeover contacts for Masterpact NT
- rotary type changeover contacts directly driven by the mechanism for Masterpact NW. These contacts trip when the minimum isolation distance between the main circuit-breaker contacts is reached.

OF				NT	NW
Supplied as standard				4	4
Maximum number				4	12
Breaking capacity (A)	Standard			Minimum	load: 100 mA/24 V
p.f.: 0.3		VAC	240/380	6	10/6 <sup>(1)</sup>
AC12/DC12			480	6	10/6 <sup>(1)</sup>
			690	6	6
		V DC	24/48	2.5	10/6 <sup>(1)</sup>
			125	0.5	10/6 <sup>(1)</sup>
			250	0.3	10/6 <sup>(1)</sup> 10/6 <sup>(1)</sup> 3 oad: 2 mA/15 V
	Low-level			Minimum	
		VAC	24/48	5	6
			240	5	6
			380	5	3
		V DC	24/48	5/2.5	6
			125	0.5	6
			250	0.3	3

<sup>(1)</sup> Standard contacts: 10 A; optional contacts: 6 A.

#### "Fault-trip" indication contacts SDE

Circuit-breaker tripping due to a fault is signalled by:

- a red mechanical fault indicator (reset)
- one changeover contact SDE.

Following tripping, the mechanical indicator must be reset before the circuit breaker may be closed. One SDE is supplied as standard. An optimal SDE may be added. This latter is incompatible with the electrical reset after fault-trip option (RES).

SDE				NT/NW
Supplied as standard				1
Maximum number				2
Breaking capacity (A)	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V
p.f.: 0.3		V AC	240/380	5
AC12/DC12			480	5
			690	3
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V
		V AC	24/48	3
			240	3
			380	3
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15

#### Combined "connected/closed" contacts EF

The contact combines the "device connected" and the "device closed" information to produce the "circuit closed" information. Supplied as an option for Masterpact NW, it is mounted in place of the connector of an additional OF contact.

EF				NW
Maximum number				8
Breaking capacity (A)	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V
p.f.: 0.3		VAC	240/380	6
AC12/DC12			480	6
			690	6
		V DC	24/48	2.5
			125	0.8
			250	0.3
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V
		VAC	24/48	5
			240	5
			380	5
		V DC	24/48	2.5
			125	0.8
			250	0.3

#### Indication contacts



CE, CD and CT "connected/disconnected/test" position carriage switches.



M2C programmable contacts: circuit-breaker internal relay with two contacts.



M6C programmable contacts:

circuit-breaker external relay with six independent changeover contacts controlled from the circuit breaker via a three-wire connection. (maximum length is 10 meters).

# "Connected", "disconnected" and "test" position carriage switches

Three series of optional auxiliary contacts are available for the chassis:

- changeover contacts to indicate the "connected" position CE
- changeover contacts to indicate the "disconnected" position CD. This position is indicated when the required clearance for isolation of the power and auxiliary circuits is reached.
- changeover contacts to indicate the "test" position CT. In this position, the power circuits are disconnected and the auxiliary circuits are connected.

#### **Additional actuators**

A set of additional actuators may be installed on the chassis to change the functions of the carriage switches.

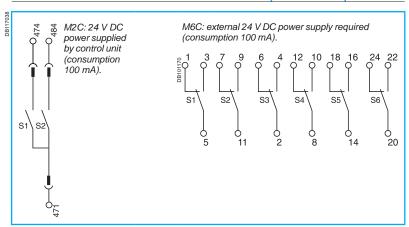
				NT			NV	V	
Contacts				CE/	CD/(	CT	CE	/CD/	СТ
Maximum number	Standard			3	2	1	3	3	3
	with addition	onal act	uators				9	0	0
							6	3	0
							6	0	3
Breaking capacity (A)	Standard			Mini	mun	n load:	100 m	A/24	V
p.f.: 0.3		V AC	240	8			8		
AC12/DC12			380	8			8		
			480	8			8		
			690	6			6		
		V DC	24/48	2.5			2.5		
			125	8.0			0.8		
			250	0.3			0.3		
	Low-level			Mini	mun	n load:	2 mA/	15 V	
		V AC	24/48	5			5		
			240	5			5		
			380	5			5		
		V DC	24/48	2.5			2.5		
			125	0.8			0.8		
			250	0.3			0.3		

#### M2C / M6C programmable contacts

These contacts, used with the Micrologic E, P and H control units, may be programmed via the control unit keypad or via a supervisory station with the COM communication option. They require an external power supply module.

The M2C (two contacts) and M6C (six contacts) auxiliary contacts may be used to signal threshold overruns or status changes. They can be programmed using the keypad on the Micrologic P control unit or remotely using the COM option (BCM ULP).

Micrologic			Type E	Types P, H
Characteristics			M2C	M2C/M6C
Minimum load			100 mA/24 V	100 mA/24 V
Breaking capacity (A)	VAC	240	5	5
p.f.: 0.7		380	3	3
	V DC	24	1.8	1.8
		48	1.5	1.5
		125	0.4	0.4
		250	0.15	0.15



# **Remote operation**

#### Remote ON / OFF

Two solutions are available for remote operation of Masterpact devices:

- a point-to-point solution
- a bus solution with the COM communication option.



Note: an opening order always takes priority over a closing order.

If opening and closing orders occur simultaneously, the mechanism discharges without any movement of the main contacts. The circuit breaker remains in the open position (OFF).

In the event of maintained opening and closing orders, the standard mechanism provides an anti-pumping function by blocking the main contacts in open position.

Anti-pumping function. After fault tripping or intentional opening using the manual or electrical controls, the closing order must first be discontinued, then reactivated to close the circuit heraker.

When the automatic reset after fault trip (RAR) option is installed, to avoid pumping following a fault trip, the automatic control system must take into account the information supplied by the circuit breaker before issuing a new closing order or blocking the circuit breaker in the open position (information on the type of fault, e.g. overload, short-time fault, earth fault, earth leakage, short-circuit, etc.).

Note: MX communicating releases are of the impulse type only and cannot be used to lock a circuit breaker in OFF position. For locking in OFF position, use the remote tripping function (2nd MX or MN).

When MX or XF communicating releases are used, the third wire (C3, A3) must be connected even if the communication module is not installed. When the control voltage (C3-C1 or A3-A1) is applied to the MX or XF releases, it is necessary to wait 1.5 seconds before issuing an order. Consequently, it is advised to use standard MX or XF releases for applications such as source-changeover systems.

The remote ON / OFF function is used to remotely open and close the circuit breaker. It is made up of:

- an electric motor MCH equipped with a "springs charged" limit switch contact CH
- two voltage releases:
- □ a closing release XF
- $\hfill\Box$  an opening release MX.

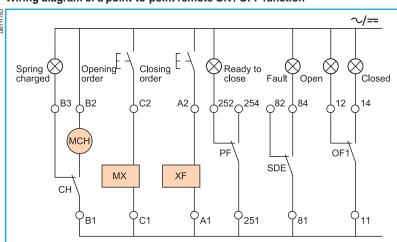
Optionally, other functions may be added:

- a "ready to close" contact PF
- an electrical closing pushbutton BPFE
- remote RES following a fault.

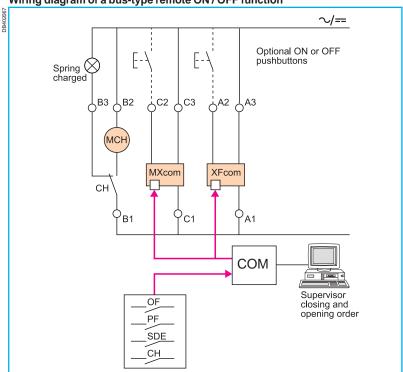
A remote-operation function is generally combined with:

- device ON / OFF indication OF
- "fault-trip" indication SDE.

#### Wiring diagram of a point-to-point remote ON / OFF function



#### Wiring diagram of a bus-type remote ON / OFF function



# **Remote operation**

#### Remote ON / OFF

# PB100797423

Electric motor MCH for Masterpact NT.

Electric motor MCH for Masterpact NW.

# Operating order 0 XF or MX standard release action 0 XF or MX communicating 1 release action 0



XF and MX voltage releases.



"Ready to close" contacts PF.

#### **Electric motor MCH**

The electric motor automatically charges and recharges the spring mechanism when the circuit breaker is closed. Instantaneous reclosing of the breaker is thus possible following opening. The spring-mechanism charging handle is used only as a backup if auxiliary power is absent.

The electric motor MCH is equipped as standard with a limit switch contact CH that signals the "charged" position of the mechanism (springs charged).

Characterist	ics	
Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/240 - 277- 380/415 - 400/440 - 480
	V DC	24/30 - 48/60 - 100/125 - 200/250
Operating thresh	hold	0.85 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (V	'A or W)	180
Motor overcurre	nt	2 to 3 In for 0.1 s
Charging time		maximum 3 s for Masterpact NT
		maximum 4 s for Masterpact NW
Operating freque	ency	maximum 3 cycles per minute
CH contact		10 A at 240 V

#### Voltage releases XF and MX

Their supply can be maintained or automatically disconnected.

#### Closing release XF

The XF release remotely closes the circuit breaker if the spring mechanism is charged.

#### Opening release MX

The MX release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when energised. It locks the circuit breaker in OFF position if the order is maintained (except for MX "communicating" releases).

**Note:** whether the operating order is maintened or automatically disconnected (pulse-type), XF or MX "communicating" releases ("bus" solution with "COM" communication option) always have an impulse-type action (see diagram).

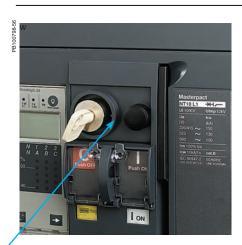
		./-	
Characterist	tics	XF	MX
Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 - :	277 - 380/480
	V DC	12 - 24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 -	200/250
Operating thres	hold	0.85 to 1.1 Un	0.7 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (V	/A or W)	Hold: 4.5	Hold: 4.5
		Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)	Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)
Circuit-breaker	response time at Un	55 ms ±10 (Masterpact NT)	50 ms ±10
		70 ms ±10 (NW ≤ 4000 A)	
		80 ms ±10 (NW > 4000 A)	

#### "Ready to close" contact PF

The "ready to close" position of the circuit breaker is indicated by a mechanical indicator and a PF changeover contact. This signal indicates that all the following are valid:

- the circuit breaker is in the OFF position
- the spring mechanism is charged
- a maintained opening order is not present:
- □ MX energised
- □ fault trip
- ☐ remote tripping second MX or MN
- □ device not completely racked in
- □ device locked in OFF position
- □ device interlocked with a second device.

Characteristics				NT/NW
Maximum number				1
Breaking capacity (A)	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V
p.f.: 0.3		VAC	240/380	5
AC12/DC12			480	5
			690	3
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V
		VAC	24/48	3
			240	3
			380	3
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15



Electrical closing pushbutton BPFE.

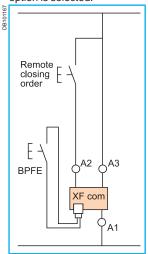
#### **Electrical closing pushbutton BPFE**

Located on the front panel, this pushbutton carries out electrical closing of the circuit breaker. It is generally associated with the transparent cover that protects access to the closing pushbutton.

Electrical closing via the BPFE pushbutton takes into account all the safety functions that are part of the control/monitoring system of the installation.

The BPFE connects to the closing release (XF com) in place of the COM module. The COM module is incompatible with this option.

Different types of voltage exist and the XF electromagnet is compulsary if the BPFE option is selected.



#### Remote reset after fault trip

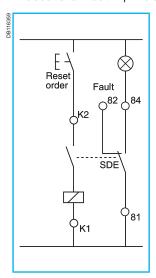
#### Electrical reset after fault trip RES

Following tripping, this function resets the "fault trip" indication contacts SDE and the mechanical indicator and enables circuit breaker closing.

Power supply:  $110/130\,\mathrm{V}$  AC and  $200/240\,\mathrm{V}$  AC.

The use of XF closing release is compulsory with this option.

The additional "Fault Trip" indication contact SDE2 is not compatible with RES.



#### Automatic reset after fault trip RAR

Following tripping, a reset of the mechanical indicator (reset button) is no longer required to enable circuit-breaker closing. The mechanical (reset button) and electrical SDE indications remain in fault position until the reset button is pressed. The use of XF closing release is compulsory with this option.

# **Remote operation**

#### Remote tripping





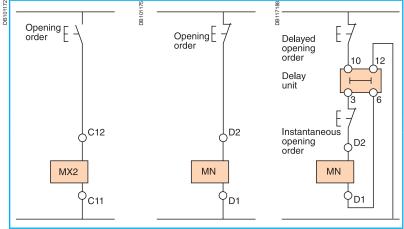
MX or MN voltage release.

This function opens the circuit breaker via an electrical order. It is made up of:

- a shunt release second MX
- or an undervoltage release MN
- or a delayed undervoltage release MNR: MN + delay unit.

These releases (2<sup>nd</sup> MX or MN) cannot be operated by the communication bus. The delay unit, installed outside the circuit breaker, may be disabled by an emergency OFF button to obtain instantaneous opening of the circuit breaker.

#### Wiring diagram for the remote-tripping function



#### Voltage releases second MX

When energised, the MX voltage release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker. A continuous supply of power to the second MX locks the circuit breaker in the OFF position.

V AC 50/60Hz	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 -	277- 380/480
V DC	12 - 24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 -	- 200/250
	0.7 to 1.1 Un	
ınction	0.85 to 1.1 Un	
W)	Pick-up: 200 (80 ms)	Hold: 4.5
nse time at Un	50 ms ±10	
		0.7 to 1.1 Un unction 0.85 to 1.1 Un  W) Pick-up: 200 (80 ms)

#### Instantaneous voltage releases MN

The MN release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when its supply voltage drops to a value between 35 % and 70 % of its rated voltage. If there is no supply on the release, it is impossible to close the circuit breaker, either manually or electrically. Any attempt to close the circuit breaker has no effect on the main contacts. Circuit-breaker closing is enabled again when the supply voltage of the release returns to 85 % of its rated value.

Characteristics			
Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz V DC	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 20	
Operating threshold	Opening Closing	0.35 to 0.7 Un 0.85 Un	
Consumption (VA or V	W)	Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)	Hold: 4.5
MN consumption with delay unit (VA or	W)	Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)	Hold: 4.5
Circuit-breaker respo	nse time at Un	40 ms ±5 for NT	
		90 ms ±5 for NW	

#### MN delay units

To eliminate circuit-breaker nuisance tripping during short voltage dips, operation of the MN release can be delayed. This function is achieved by adding an external delay unit in the MN voltage-release circuit. Two versions are available, adjustable and non-adjustable.

Characteristics		
Power supply	Non-adjustable	100/130 - 200/250
V AC 50-60 Hz /DC	Adjustable	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480
Operating threshold	Opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un
	Closing	0.85 Un
Delay unit consumption	Pick-up: 200 (200	ms) Hold: 4.5
Circuit-breaker response time at Un	Non-adjustable	0.25 s
	Adjustable	0.5 s - 0.9 s - 1.5 s - 3 s

#### **Accessories**



#### **Auxiliary terminal shield CB**

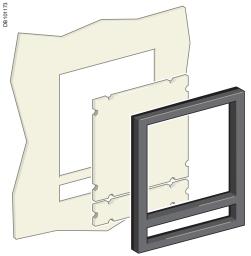
Optional equipment mounted on the chassis, the shield prevents access to the terminal block of the electrical auxiliaries.



#### Operation counter CDM

The operation counter sums the number of operating cycles and is visible on the front panel. It is compatible with manual and electrical control functions.

This option is compulsory for all the source-changeover systems.



#### **Escutcheon CDP**

Optional equipment mounted on the door of the cubicle, the escutcheon increases the degree of protection to IP 40 (circuit breaker installed free standing: IP30) . It is available in fixed and drawout versions.

#### Blanking plate OP for escutcheon

Used with the escutcheon, this option closes off the door cut-out of a cubicle not yet equipped with a device. It may be used with the escutcheon for both fixed and drawout devices.

#### Transparent cover CCP for escutcheon

Optional equipment mounted on the escutcheon, the cover is hinged and secured by a screw. It increases the degree of protection to IP54, IK10. It adapts to drawout devices.

Escutcheon CDP with blanking plate.



Transparent cover CCP for escutcheon.

# Source-changeover systems

#### Presentation





Commercial and service sector.

- operating rooms in hospitals
- safety systems for tall buildings
   computer rooms (banks, insurance companies, etc.)
- lighting systems in shopping centres...



Industry.

- assembly lines
- engine rooms on ships
- critical auxiliaries in thermal power stations...





#### Infrastructures:

- port and railway installations
- runway lighting systems
- control systems on military sites...

#### Manual source-changeover system

This is the most simple type. It is controlled manually by an operator and consequently the time required to switch from the normal to the replacement source can varv.

A manual source-changeover system is made up of two or three mechanically interlocked manually-operated circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors. The interlocks prevent any paralleling, even transient, of the two sources.

#### Remote-operated source-changeover system

This is the most commonly employed system for devices with high ratings (above 400 A). No human intervention is required. Transfer from the normal to the replacement source is controlled electrically.

A remote-controlled source-changeover system is made up of two or three circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors linked by an electrical interlocking system that may have different configurations. In addition, a mechanical interlocking system protects against electrical malfunctions or incorrect manual operations.

#### Automatic source-changeover systems

An automatic controller may be added to a remote-operated source-changeover system for automatic source control according to programmable operating modes. This solution ensures optimum energy management:

- transfer to a replacement source according to external requirements
- management of power sources
- regulation
- emergency source replacement, etc.

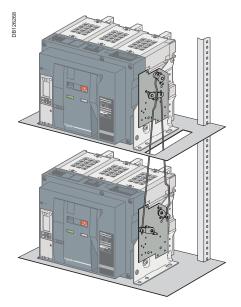
The automatic controller may be fitted with an option for communication with a

#### **Communication option**

The communication option must not be used to control the opening or closing of source-changeover system circuit breakers. It should be used only to transmit measurement data or circuit-breaker status.

The eco COM option is perfectly suited to these equipments.

#### Mechanical interlocking



Interlocking of two Masterpact NT or NW circuit breakers using connecting rods.

# Interlocking of two Compact NS630b to 1600 or two Masterpact NT and NW devices using connecting rods

The two devices must be mounted one above the other (either 2 fixed or 2 withdrawable/drawout devices).

Combinations are possible between Compact NS630b to NS1600 devices and between Masterpact NT and Masterpact NW devices.

#### Installation

This function requires:

- an adaptation fixture on the right side of each circuit breaker or switch-disconnector
- $\blacksquare$  a set of connecting rods with no-slip adjustments.

The adaptation fixtures, connecting rods and circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors are supplied separately, ready for assembly by the customer. The maximum vertical distance between the fixing planes is 900 mm.

#### Possible combinations of "Normal" and "Replacement" source circuit breakers

"Normal N"	"Replacemen	nt" R		
	NS630b to NS1600	NT06 to NT16	NW08 to NW40	NW40b to NW63
NS630b to NS1600				
Ratings 250 1600 A	•			
NT06 to NT16				
Ratings 250 1600 A		•		•
NW08 to NW40				
Ratings 320 4000 A		•	•	•
NW40b to NW63				
Ratings 4000 6300 A		•	•	•

# Source-changeover systems

#### Mechanical interlocking



Interlocking of two Masterpact circuit breakers using cable.

# Interlocking of two Masterpact NT/NW or up to three Masterpact NW devices using cables

For cable interlocking, the circuit breakers may be mounted one above the other or side-by-side.

The interlocked devices may be fixed or drawout, three-pole or four-pole, and have different ratings and sizes.

#### Interlocking between two devices (Masterpact NT and NW)

This function requires:

- an adaptation fixture on the right side of each device
- a set of cables with no-slip adjustments
- the use of a mechanical operation counter CDM is compulsory.

The maximum distance between the fixing planes (vertical or horizontal) is 2000 mm.

#### Interlocking between three devices (Masterpact NW only)

This function requires:

- a specific adaptation fixture for each type of interlocking, installed on the right side of each device
- two or three sets of cables with no-slip adjustments
- the use of a mechanical operation counter CDM is compulsory.

The maximum distance between the fixing planes (vertical or horizontal) is 1000 mm.

#### Inetallation

The adaptation fixtures, sets of cables and circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors are supplied separately, ready for assembly by the customer.

Installation conditions for cable interlocking systems:

- cable length: 2.5 m
- radius of curvature: 100 mm
- maximum number of curves: 3.

Possible combinations	of "Normal" and "Re	eplacement" source ci	rcuit breakers
"Normal N"	"Replacement"	'R	
	NT06 to NT16	NW08 to NW40	NW40b to NW63
NT06 to NT16			
Ratings 250 1600 A			
NW08 to NW40			
Ratings 320 4000 A			
NW40b to NW63			
Ratings 4000 6300 A			

All combinations of two Masterpact NT and Masterpact NW devices are possible, whatever the rating or size of the devices.

Possible combinations of	of three device		
	NT06 to NT16	NW08 to NW40	NW40b to NW63
NT06 to NT16		•	
Ratings 250 1600 A			
NW08 to NW40			
Ratings 320 4000 A		•	•
NW40b to NW63			
Ratings 4000 6300 A		•	•

Only Masterpact NW may be used for three-device combinations.

#### Types of mechanical interlocking and combinations

See catalogue "Source changeover systems", réf. LVPED208007EN.

#### **Electrical interlocking**

Electrical interlocking is used with the mechanical interlocking system.

An automatic controller may be added to take into account information from the distribution system.

Moreover, the relays controlling the "normal" and "replacement" circuit breakers must be mechanically and/or electrically interlocked to prevent them from giving simultaneous closing commands.

Electrical interlocking is carried out by an electrical control device.

For Masterpact, this function can be implemented in one of two ways:

- using the IVE unit
- by an electrician in accordance with the chapter "electrical diagrams" of the catalogue "source-changeover systems".

#### Characteristics of the IVE unit

- external connection terminal block:
- □ inputs: circuit breaker control signals
- □ outputs: status of the SDE contacts on the "Normal" and "Replacement" source circuit breakers
- 2 connectors for the two "Normal" and "Replacement" source circuit breakers:
- □ inputs:
- status of the OF contacts on each circuit breaker (ON or OFF)
- status of the SDE contacts on the "Normal" and "Replacement" source circuit breakers
- □ outputs: power supply for operating mechanisms
- control voltage:
- □ 24 to 250 V DC
- $\,\Box\,$  48 to 415 V 50/60 Hz 440 V 60 Hz.

The IVE unit control voltage must be same as that of the circuit breaker operating mechanisms.



IVE unit.

#### **Necessary equipment**

For Masterpact NT and NW, each circuit breaker must be equipped with:

- a remote-operation system made up of:
- □ MCH gear motor
- ☐ MX or MN opening release
- □ XF closing release
- □ PF "ready to close" contact
- □ CDM mechanical operation counter
- an available OF contact
- one to three CE connected-position contacts (carriage switches) on drawout circuit

# **Source-changeover systems**Standard configuration

Types of mechanical interlocking	Possi	ible con	nbinations	Typical electrical diagrams	Diagram no
2 devices					
X X QN X QR	QN	QR	_	Masterpact NT and NW:	
<sup>®</sup> .Xan .Xar	0	0	_	electrical interlocking with lockout after fault:	
<u></u> - <del>-</del> <del>-</del> <del>-</del> <del>-</del> <del>-</del> <del>-</del> <del>-</del> <del>-</del> <del>-</del> <del></del>	1	0	_	□ permanent replacement source (without IVE)	51201139
	0	1	_	□ with EPO by MX (without IVE)	51201140
				□ with EPO by MN (without IVE)	51201141
•				□ permanent replacement source (with IVE)	51201142
				□ with EPO by MX (with IVE)	51201143
				□ with EPO by MN (with IVE)	51201144
				automatic control without lockout after fault:	
				□ permanent replacement source (without IVE)	51156226
				□ engine generator set (without IVE)	51156227
				automatic control with lockout after fault:	
				□ permanent replacement source (with IVE)	51156904
				□ engine generator set (with IVE)	51156905
				■ BA/UA controller (with IVE)	51156903
Masterpact NW only					
Types of mechanical interlocking	Possi	ible con	nbinations	Typical electrical diagrams	Diagram n
3 devices: 2 "Normal" sources and 1 "Replacement" source					
T T	QN1	QN2	QR	■ electrical interlocking:	
, <b>±</b> qn1 , <b>±</b> qn2 , <b>±</b> qr	0	0	0	<ul> <li>without lockout after fault</li> </ul>	51156906
\forall	1	1	0	<ul> <li>with lockout after fault</li> </ul>	51156907
	0	0			
•					
3 devices: 2 "Normal" sources and 1 "Replacement" source					
I P	QN1	QN2	QR	automatic control with engine generator set:	F44F0000
,±qn1 ,±qn2 ,±qr	0	0	0	□ without lockout after fault (with MN)	51156908
1 011	1	0	0	□ with lockout after fault (with MN)	51156909
	0	0			
	1	1	0		
<b>★</b>	0	1	0		
3 devices: 3 sources, only one device					
Y Y Y	QS1	QS2	QS3	electrical interlocking:	
,± <sub>QS1</sub> ,± <sub>QS2</sub> ,± <sub>QS3</sub>	0	0	0	□ without lockout after fault	51156910
<u> </u>	1	0	0	<ul> <li>with lockout after fault</li> </ul>	51156911
	0	1	0		
	0	0			
<b>*</b>					
3 devices: 2 sources + 1 coupling	004	00	000	- de state el testa al calcia en	
↓	<b>QS1</b>	<b>QC</b> 0	<b>QS2</b> 0	electrical interlocking:     without lockout after fault	51156912
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	1			□ with lockout after fault □ with lockout after fault	51156912
<u> </u>	1	1	0	with lockout after fault     automatic control with lockout after fault	51156913
	0	1	1	automatic control with lockout after fault	31130914
<b>↓ ↓</b>	1	0	0 (1)		
	0	0	1 (1)		
		sible by			
	operat		ording		
	operal	1011		<u> </u>	

<sup>&</sup>quot;Lockout after fault" option. This option makes it necessary to manually reset the device following fault tripping.

#### Associated automatic controllers

By combining a remote-operated source-changeover system with an integrated BA

or UA automatic controller, it is possible to automatically control source transfer according to userselected sequences.

These controllers can be used on source-changeover systems comprising 2 circuit breakers.

For source-changeover systems comprising 3 circuit breakers, the automatic control diagram must be prepared by the installer as a complement to to diagrams provided in the "electrical diagrams" section of this catalogue.



BA controller.



UA controller.

patible circuit breakers  osition switch matic operation ed operation on "Normal" source ed operation on "Replacement" source (both "Normal" and "Replacement" sources off) comatic operation toring of the "Normal" source and automatic trail erator set startup control eyed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set shedding and reconnection of non-priority circuit effer to the "Replacement" source if one of the ple e "Normal" phase is absent int entions it breaker status indication on the front of the control ications it breaker status indication on the front of the control ications cition of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the status indication of the ple entity transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. ene agement commands) age peak-tariff periods (energy management com d operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement ational contact (not part of controller). enter to "Replacement" source only if contact is conto test the frequency of UR).	uits hases controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	BA All Mabreake		UA tt circuit	
osition switch matic operation ed operation on "Normal" source ed operation on "Replacement" source (both "Normal" and "Replacement" sources off) comatic operation toring of the "Normal" source and automatic traiterator set startup control eyed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set shedding and reconnection of non-priority circulater to the "Replacement" source if one of the place "Normal" phase is absent it pening the P25M circuit breaker supplying the coressing the test button on the front of the control ications with breaker status indication on the front of the control ications cition of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the starty transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. endagement commands) and peak-tariff periods (energy management commond operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement" actional citional contact (not part of controller). Sefer to "Replacement" source only if contact is contest the frequency of UR).	uits hases controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	break			
matic operation ed operation on "Normal" source ed operation on "Replacement" source (both "Normal" and "Replacement" sources off) comatic operation toring of the "Normal" source and automatic trail erator set startup control yed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set shedding and reconnection of non-priority circle seter to the "Replacement" source if one of the ple e "Normal" phase is absent it tensing the P25M circuit breaker supplying the coresing the test button on the front of the control ications iti breaker status indication on the front of the coff, fault trip matic mode indicating contact ter functions cition of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the interpretation on "Replacement" source (e.g. ene agement commands) ng peak-tariff periods (energy management com d operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement actional contact (not part of controller). Sefer to "Replacement" source only if contact is conto test the frequency of UR).	uits hases controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>				
ed operation on "Normal" source ed operation on "Replacement" source (both "Normal" and "Replacement" sources off) tomatic operation toring of the "Normal" source and automatic trail erator set startup control yed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set shedding and reconnection of non-priority circle seter to the "Replacement" source if one of the ple e "Normal" phase is absent int it resisting the test button on the front of the control ications it breaker status indication on the front of the co fif, fault trip matic mode indicating contact inter functions ction of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the intary transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. ene agement commands) ing peak-tariff periods (energy management com d operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement ational contact (not part of controller). Sefer to "Replacement" source only if contact is co to test the frequency of UR).	uits hases controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	-			
ed operation on "Replacement" source (both "Normal" and "Replacement" sources off) comatic operation toring of the "Normal" source and automatic trail erator set startup control yed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set shedding and reconnection of non-priority circle ser to the "Replacement" source if one of the ple erator set startup control yed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set shedding and reconnection of non-priority circle ser to the "Replacement" source if one of the ple erator she "Normal" phase is absent interpolated the state of the control ications it breaker status indication on the front of the control ications cition of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the interpolated to "Replacement" source (e.g. energy agement commands) ing peak-tariff periods (energy management com d operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement ational contact (not part of controller). Sefer to "Replacement" source only if contact is control test the frequency of UR).	uits hases controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>				
(both "Normal" and "Replacement" sources off) comatic operation toring of the "Normal" source and automatic trail erator set startup control yed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set shedding and reconnection of non-priority circle sfer to the "Replacement" source if one of the ple e "Normal" phase is absent int cening the P25M circuit breaker supplying the coresions the test button on the front of the control ications it breaker status indication on the front of the coff, fault trip matic mode indicating contact inter functions cition of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the control of type of "Replacement" source (e.g. energy management commands) and operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement adional idional contact (not part of controller). Serfer to "Replacement" source only if contact is control test the frequency of UR).	uits hases controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>				
toring of the "Normal" source and automatic trainerator set startup control yed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set shedding and reconnection of non-priority circulater to the "Replacement" source if one of the plant of the	uits hases controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	•			
toring of the "Normal" source and automatic tra- grator set startup control yed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set shedding and reconnection of non-priority circu- sfer to the "Replacement" source if one of the ple "Normal" phase is absent int bening the P25M circuit breaker supplying the co- resising the test button on the front of the control ications it breaker status indication on the front of the co- ff, fault trip matic mode indicating contact inter functions ction of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the intary transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. ene- agement commands) ing peak-tariff periods (energy management com d operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement ational itional contact (not part of controller). isfer to "Replacement" source only if contact is co to test the frequency of UR).	uits hases controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	•			
erator set startup control yed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set shedding and reconnection of non-priority circu sfer to the "Replacement" source if one of the pl "Normal" phase is absent it bening the P25M circuit breaker supplying the circuit breaker stapplying the circuit breaker stapplying the circuit breaker status indication on the front of the control ications iti breaker status indication on the front of the co fff, fault trip matic mode indicating contact ther functions ction of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the intary transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. energy agement commands) to peak-tariff periods (energy management com d operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement ational contact (not part of controller). Sefer to "Replacement" source only if contact is co to test the frequency of UR).	uits hases controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	•			
yed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set shedding and reconnection of non-priority circuster to the "Replacement" source if one of the place "Normal" phase is absent in the place of the	controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t'' source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	•			
shedding and reconnection of non-priority circuster to the "Replacement" source if one of the plan "Normal" phase is absent  it  bening the P25M circuit breaker supplying the coressing the test button on the front of the control ications  iit breaker status indication on the front of the control ications  iit breaker status indication on the front of the control ications  iit breaker status indication on the front of the control ications  iit breaker status indication on the front of the control ication mode indicating contact  iver functions  it in of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the interpretation of "Replacement" source (e.g. encagement commands)  ing peak-tariff periods (energy management common doperation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement actional contact (not part of controller).  isfer to "Replacement" source only if contact is control test the frequency of UR).	controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	•		-	
sfer to the "Replacement" source if one of the ple "Normal" phase is absent  it  bening the P25M circuit breaker supplying the cressing the test button on the front of the control ications  iit breaker status indication on the front of the coff, fault trip  matic mode indicating contact  iver functions  Ition of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the start of the companient commands)  ing peak-tariff periods (energy management commands)	controller ller ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	•		•	
e "Normal" phase is absent  it  pening the P25M circuit breaker supplying the cressing the test button on the front of the control ications  iit breaker status indication on the front of the co ff, fault trip matic mode indicating contact  iver functions  ction of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the ntary transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. end agement commands)  ing peak-tariff periods (energy management com d operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement ational itional contact (not part of controller).  sfer to "Replacement" source only if contact is c to test the frequency of UR).	controller: hree-pha ergy nmands)	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	•		•	
pening the P25M circuit breaker supplying the cressing the test button on the front of the control ications  iit breaker status indication on the front of the coff, fault trip matic mode indicating contact ter functions  ction of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or thatary transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. encagement commands)  ig peak-tariff periods (energy management commands) ig opeak-tariff periods (energy management commands) id operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement attional itional contact (not part of controller).  sfer to "Replacement" source only if contact is control test the frequency of UR).	ontroller:  hree-pha ergy  nmands) tt" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	•		•	
ressing the test button on the front of the control ications it breaker status indication on the front of the confinence of ff, fault trip matic mode indicating contact iter functions ition of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the first transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. encagement commands) ing peak-tariff periods (energy management commands) ing peak-tariff periods (energy management commands) in on a contact (not part of controller). Sifer to "Replacement" source only if contact is control test the frequency of UR).	ontroller:  hree-pha ergy  nmands) tt" source	se) <sup>(1)</sup>	•		•	
ications  it breaker status indication on the front of the co ff, fault trip matic mode indicating contact ther functions  ation of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the stary transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. encagement commands)  ing peak-tariff periods (energy management come do operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement ational  itional contact (not part of controller).  sfer to "Replacement" source only if contact is of to test the frequency of UR).	ontroller: hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) (1)			•	
uit breaker status indication on the front of the co ff, fault trip matic mode indicating contact ter functions ction of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the stary transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. eneagement commands) to peak-tariff periods (energy management com d operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement ational tional contact (not part of controller). Sefer to "Replacement" source only if contact is co to test the frequency of UR).	hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) (1)			:	
ff, fault trip matic mode indicating contact ter functions ction of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the start transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. encagement commands) tion peak-tariff periods (energy management comdoperation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement ational tional contact (not part of controller). Sefer to "Replacement" source only if contact is coto test the frequency of UR).	hree-pha ergy nmands) t" source	se) (1)			:	
matic mode indicating contact ter functions ction of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the stary transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. eneagement commands) ng peak-tariff periods (energy management com d operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacementational ctional contact (not part of controller). Sefer to "Replacement" source only if contact is cot to test the frequency of UR).	ergy nmands) it" source		•		:	
the functions  attion of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the stary transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. eneagement commands)  age peak-tariff periods (energy management comd operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement attional  attional contact (not part of controller).  after to "Replacement" source only if contact is contest the frequency of UR).	ergy nmands) it" source		•		:	
ction of type of "Normal" source (single-phase or the tary transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. engagement commands)  age peak-tariff periods (energy management comdoperation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacementational  contact (not part of controller).  after to "Replacement" source only if contact is contest the frequency of UR).	ergy nmands) it" source		•		•	
ntary transfer to "Replacement" source (e.g. eneagement commands)  agement commands)  agement commands)  agement commands  agement contact (not part of controller).  agement contact (not part of controller)  agement contact (not part of controller).	ergy nmands) it" source		•		•	
agement commands)  ng peak-tariff periods (energy management com d operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement ational itional contact (not part of controller).  sfer to "Replacement" source only if contact is c to test the frequency of UR).	nmands) t" source					
d operation on "Normal" sourceif "Replacement ational tional contact (not part of controller). sfer to "Replacement" source only if contact is contour to test the frequency of UR).	t" source					
ational tional contact (not part of controller). sfer to "Replacement" source only if contact is c to test the frequency of UR).		not			•	
itional contact (not part of controller). sfer to "Replacement" source only if contact is c to test the frequency of UR).	losed (a					
sfer to "Replacement" source only if contact is c to test the frequency of UR).	losed /a		_			
to test the frequency of UR).	noscu. (t	e.q.	-		•	
		3				
ng of maximum startup time for the replacemen	t source				•	
tions						
munication option						
wer supply						
rol voltages (2) 110 V	E0/0011				-	
220 to 240 V 5			•		•	
380 to 415 V 5 and 440 V 60			•		•	
erating thresholds						
ervoltage 0.35 Un ≤ volt	tage ≤ 0.	7 Un				
se failure 0.5 Un ≤ volta	•		_			
ge presence voltage ≥ 0.85	•				•	
legree of protection (EN 60529) and IK	degree	of pr	otecti	on aga	ainst	
ernal mechanical impacts (EN 50102)						
t IP40					•	
IP30			•			
nectors IP20			•			
lK07			•		•	
aracteristics of output contacts (dry, vo	oit-free	conta	acts)			
d thermal current (A) 8	,					
num load 10 mA at 12 V ut contacts:						
ion of the Auto/Stop switch						
shedding and reconnection order			•		•	
erator set start order.					-	
	AC				DC	
ation category (IEC 947-5-1)	AC12	AC13	AC14	AC15	DC12	DC1
rational current (A) 24 V	8 7	7	5	5	8	2
		7	5	5	2	-
		6	4	4	0.6	-
	8 6	6	4	3	-	-
200 1			-	-	0.4	-
	5 -		-	-	-	-
	4 -			-	-	-

<sup>(1)</sup> For example, 220 V single-phase or 220 V three-phase.
(2) The controller is powered by the ACP control plate. The same voltage must be used for the ACP plate, the IVE unit and the circuit-breaker operating mechanisms. If this voltage is the same as the source voltage, then the "Normal" and "Replacement" sources can be used directly for the power supply. If not, an isolation transformer must be used.

# Masterpact NW with corrosion protection 800-4000 A



Masterpact NW circuit breakers with corrosion protection are designed for use in industrial environments with high concentrations of sulphur compounds. Examples include paper mills, oil refineries, steel works and water treatment plants, all of which produce large quantities of sulphur dioxide (SO2) or hydrogen sulphate (H2S). Under such conditions, silver-plated parts rapidly turn black due to the formation of silver sulphate (AgS) on the surface, an insulating material that can lead to abnormal temperature rise in electrical contacts. This phenomenon can have serious consequences on all equipment installed inside a switchboard.

Circuit breakers used in such environments generally require frequent maintenance and therefore a large number of replacement devices on the site. Furthermore, problems are often encountered even with intensive maintenance.

Masterpact NW circuit breakers with corrosion protection receive special surface treatment on all parts exposed to corrosion and critical with respect to electrical continuity. In this way, the availability of electrical power and operating safety are ensured without special maintenance for the following environmental condition classes as defined by standard IEC 721-3-3:

- 3C3 for H2S (concentrations from 2.1 to 7.1 x 10<sup>-6</sup>)
- 3C4 for SO2 (concentrations from 4.8 to 14.8 x 10<sup>-6</sup>).

# The Masterpact NW range of power circuit breakers with corrosion protection offers the following features:

- rated current from 800 A to 4000 A
- 3 and 4-pole models
- drawout circuit breaker
- operational voltage up to 690 V AC
- Ics breaking capacity of 100 kA at 220/415 V AC
- reverse feed possible
- stored-energy mechanism for instantaneous closing (source coupling).
- 3 types of RMS electronic protection
- adjustable long-time settings from 0.4 to 1 In, with fine adjustment via local keypad or remote supervisor
- electronic functions dedicated to energy management and power-quality analysis.

# The Masterpact NW range complies with the main standards and certifications:

- IEC 60947-1 and 60947-2
- IEC 68230 (damp heat) and IEC 68252 severity level 2 (salt mist)
- IEC 60068-2-42 and IEC 60068-2-43 for corrosive environments:
- $\hfill \square$  SO2 : tested to IEC 60068-2-42 in a 3C4 environment as defined by IEC 60721-3-3
- ☐ H2S: tested to IEC 60068-2-43 in a 3C3 environment as defined IEC 60721-3-3.

# A complete range of electrical accessories and auxiliaries:

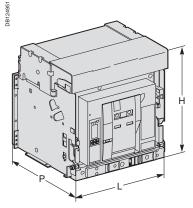
- motor mechanism (MCH)
- undervoltage release (MN, MNR)
- shunt trip unit (MX)
- closing release (XF)
- auxiliary contacts (OF)
- low-level indication contacts (SDE, PF, CD, CT, CE and EF)
- electrical closing button (BPFE)
- locking by padlocks and/or keylocks.
- source-changeover systems for 2 or 3 devices

#### **Maximum safety**

The Masterpact NW range with corrosion protection offers the same safety features as the standard version:

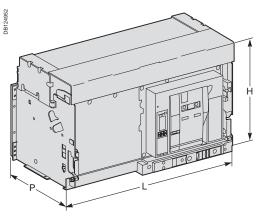
- positive contact indication
- high impulse withstand voltage (12 kV)
- Front face insulation class 2, allowing class 2 installations with breaker control from outside.

				NW08H2	NW10H2	NW12H2	NW16H2	NW20H2	NW25H2	NW32H2	NW40bl
Number of poles			3, 4								
Rated insulation voltage <b>Ui</b> (V)			1000								
Rated operational voltage		Ue (V)		690							
Closing time (ms)			< 50								
Rated current	In (A)	Vertical connection	40 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
			45 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
			50 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
			55 °C	800	1000	1250	1550	1900	2500	3150	4000
			60 °C	800	1000	1250	1500	1800	2500	3000	4000
		Horizontal connection	40 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	-	4000
			45 °C	800	1000	1250	1550	1900	2500	-	4000
			50 °C	800	1000	1250	1500	1800	2500	-	4000
			55 °C	800	1000	1250	1450	1700	2400	-	4000
			60 °C	800	1000	1250	1400	1600	2300	-	3900
4 <sup>th</sup> pole rating				800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
Rated utlimate breaking capacity	Icu (kArms) CA 50/60 Hz		220/440 V	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
			690 V	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Rated service breaking capacity	<b>Ics</b> = Icu x			100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
Break time (ms) Total maxi			25 to 30 with no intentional delay								



Masterpact NW08 to NW32 with corrosion protection.

#### **Dimensions and connection**



Masterpact NW40b with corrosion protection.

Drawout device	L (mm)		H (mm)	P (mm)	
	3P	4P			
800 to 3200 A	441	556	439	395	
4000 A	786	1016	479	395	

#### Connections

- Power circuits:
- □ vertical rear connections as standard
   □ possibility of conversion to horizontal rear connections on-site by rotating the connectors, except for NW32, available with vertical rear connections only.
   Auxiliaries connected to terminal block on circuit breaker front face.

# **Earthing switch Masterpact**

The Masterpact Earthing Switch can be racked into any compatible Masterpact NW chassis in place of a Masterpact circuit breaker. It is used to interconnect and earth the phase and neutral conductors of an electrical installation to ensure the safety of personnel during servicing. It can be locked in earthed position.



Main characteristics	
Rated insulation voltage Rated operational voltage Rated current Latching capacity Rated short-time withstand current	1000 V 690 V 800 to 4000 A 135 kA peak 60 kA/1s 50 kA/3s
Compatibility	Compatible with drawout NW08 to NW40 circuit breakers, types N1/H1/NA/HA, 3-pole and 4-pole rear connected versions
Remote indication	12 ON/OFF indication contacts that can be used according to the chassis auxiliary wiring

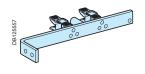
# The Earthing Switch is compatible with Masterpact NW08 to NW40 type N1, H1, NA and HA circuit breakers in both 3-pole and 4-pole versions. It has two parts:

- a chassis earthing kit for installation on the Masterpact NW chassis. Two different versions are available for 3-pole and 4-pole chassis.
- the Earthing Switch itself, which is a specific Masterpact NW device that can be racked into any chassis equipped with an earthing kit, in place of the circuit breaker. Two versions are available (3-pole and 4-pole).

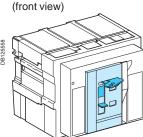
An earthing kit must be installed on the chassis of each circuit breaker protecting a circuit that may require earthing while work is being carried out. However, a single earthing switch is often sufficient for an entire installation if only one circuit is to be serviced at any given time.

The standard Earthing Switch comes with the short-circuit bar installed across the bottom (downstream) connections for earthing of the upstream portion of the circuit. The user can easily move the short-circuit bar to the top connections if the downstream portion of the circuit needs to be earthed.

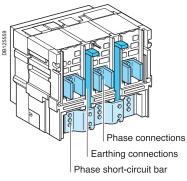
# Earthing kit (for chassis)

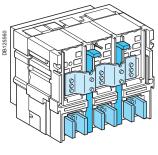


#### Earthing switch



#### Earthing switch (rear view)





With short-circuit bar on the top connections.

With short-circuit bar on the bottom connections.

#### Locking in earthed position by 3 padlocks

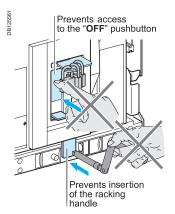
The standard Earthing Switch can be locked in earthed position by one to three padlocks as long as the following conditions are satisfied:

- the Earthing Switch must be in "connected" position in a chassis equipped with an earthing kit
- the Earthing Switch must be in "ON" position.

Under these conditions, the installation is earthed.

#### When the Earthing Switch is locked in earthed position:

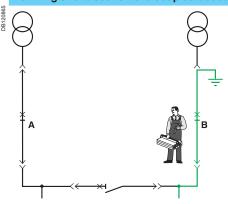
- it cannot be moved to "disconnected" position (a shutter prevents insertion of the racking handle)
- it cannot be turned "OFF" (a shutter prevents access to the "OFF" pushbutton).



**Typical applications**The earthing switch is used to protect maintenance personnel working on an installation against the risk of accidental connection of a parallel source or energisation by reverse power. Protection is provided by earthing the part of the installation that is to be worked on.

# Application n°1

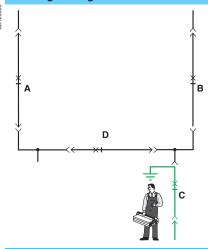
# Earthing of one section of a coupled busbar arrangement



When working on section **B**, the bus coupler is normally open. To protect personnel in the event of accidental closing of this device, an earthing switch with the upstream terminals earthed is installed in place of the circuit breaker at B. In this way section B will remain at earth potential under all circumstances and the personnel can work in complete safety.

# **Application n°2**

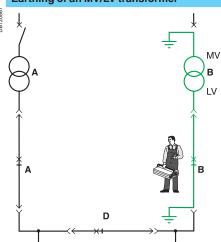
# Earthing an outgoer



When working on outgoer **C**, installation of an earthing switch with the upstream terminals earthed (in place of the circuit breaker at C) ensures complete safety even if all the other devices on the installation are closed.

# **Application n°3**

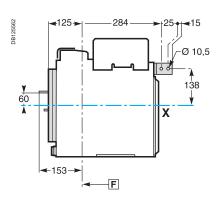
# Earthing of an MV/LV transformer

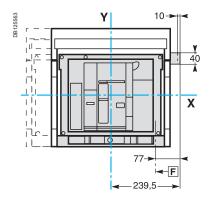


When working on an MV/LV transformer, upstream earthing is carried out by means of the usual medium voltage and high voltage procedures. Installation of an earthing switch with the downstream terminals earthed (in place of the circuit breaker at B) maintains the part of the installation between the upstream MV circuit breaker and the downstream LV circuit breaker at earth potential. In this way, the personnel can work in complete safety even if the rest of the installation is energised.

# **Earthing switch Masterpact**

# **Dimensions and connection**







# schneider-electric.com

This international site allows you to access all the Schneider Electric products in just 2 clicks via comprehensive range datasheets, with direct links to:

- complete library: technical documents, catalogs, FAQs, brochures...
- selection guides from the e-catalog.
- product discovery sites and their Flash animations.
   You will also find illustrated overviews, news to which you can subscribe, the list of country contacts...

# CAD software and tools

The CAD software and tools enhance productivity and safety. They help you create your installations by simplifying product choice through easy browsing in the Schneider Electric offers.

Last but not least, they optimise use of our products while also complying with standards and proper procedures.



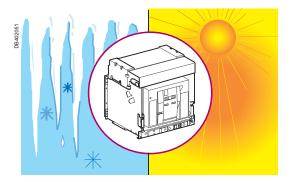


# Installation recommendations

Presentation Functions and characteristics	A-1
Operating conditions	B-2
Installation in switchboard	B-4
Door interlock catch	B-6
Control wiring	B-7
Power connection	B-8
Recommended busbars drilling	
Masterpact NT06 to NT16	B-10
Masterpact NW08 to NW63	B-11
Busbar sizing	B-12
Temperature derating	
Power dissipation and input / output resistance	B-14
Derating in switchboards	B-15
Substitution kit	
Fixed / drawout devices 800 to 3200 A	B-22
Dimensions and connection Electrical diagrams	C-1
Additional characteristics	E-
Catalogue numbers and order form	F-

# **Operating conditions**

Masterpact circuit breakers have been tested for operation in industrial atmospheres. It is recommended that the equipment be cooled or heated to the proper operating temperature and kept free of excessive vibration and dust.



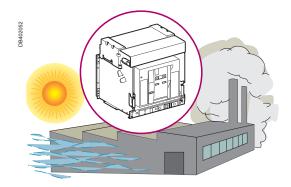
#### **Ambient temperature**

Masterpact devices can operate under the following temperature conditions:

- the electrical and mechanical characteristics are stipulated for an ambient temperature of -5 °C to +70 °C
- circuit-breaker closing is guaranteed down to -35 °C.

Storage conditions are as follows:

- -40 to +85 °C for a Masterpact device without its control unit
- -25 °C to +85 °C for the control unit.



#### **Extreme atmospheric conditions**

Masterpact devices have successfully passed the tests defined by the following standards for extreme atmospheric conditions:

- IEC 60068-2-1: dry cold at -55 °C
- IEC 60068-2-2: dry heat at +85 °C
- IEC 60068-2-30: damp heat (temperature +55 °C, relative humidity 95 %)
- IEC 60068-2-52 level 2: salt mist.

Masterpact devices can operate in the industrial environments defined by standard IEC 60947 (pollution degree up to 4).

It is nonetheless advised to check that the devices are installed in suitably cooled switchboards without excessive dust.



# **Vibrations**

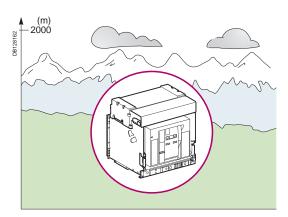
Masterpact devices have successfully passed testing in compliance with IEC 60068-2-6 for the following vibration levels:

- 2 to 13.2 Hz: amplitude +/- 1 mm
- 13.2 to 100 Hz: constant acceleration 0.7 g.

Vibration testing to these levels is required by merchant marine inspection organisations (Veritas, Lloyd's, etc).

Some applications have vibration profiles outside of this standard and require special attention during application design, installation, and use. Excessive vibration may cause unexpected tripping, damage to connections or to other mechanical parts. Please refer to the Masterpact maintenance guide (causes of accelerated ageing / operating conditions / vibrations) for additional information. Examples of applications with high vibration profiles could include:

- wind turbines
- power frequency converters that are installed in the same switchboard or close proximity to the Masterpact circuit breaker
- emergency generators
- high vibration marine applications such as thrusters, anchor positioning systems, etc.



# **Altitude**

At altitudes higher than 2000 metres, the modifications in the ambient air (electrical resistance, cooling capacity) lower the following characteristics as follows:

Altitude (m)	2000	3000	4000	5000	
Impulse withstand voltage Uir	12	11	10	8	
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)		1000	900	780	700
Maximum rated operationnal	NT, NW except H10	690	690	630	560
voltage 50/60 Hz Ue (V)	NW H10	1000	890	795	700
Rated current 40 °C		1 x In	0.99 x In	0.96 x In	0.94 x In

Intermediate values may be obtained by interpolation.



# Electromagnetic disturbances

Masterpact devices are protected against:

- overvoltages caused by devices that generate electromagnetic disturbances
- overvoltages caused by atmospheric disturbances or by a distribution-system outage (e.g. failure of a lighting system)

  devices emitting radio waves (radios, walkie-talkies, radar, etc.)
- electrostatic discharges produced by users.

Masterpact devices have successfully passed the electromagnetic-compatibility tests (EMC) defined by the following international standards:

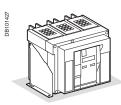
- IEC 60947-2, appendix F
- IEC 60947-2, appendix B (trip units with earth-leakage function).

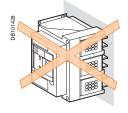
The above tests guarantee that:

- no nuisance tripping occurs
- tripping times are respected.

# Installation in switchboard

# Possible positions

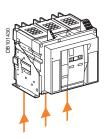






# **Power supply**

Masterpact devices can be supplied either from the top or from the bottom without reduction in performance, in order to facilitate connection when installed in a switchboard.

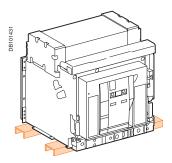


# Mounting the circuit-breaker

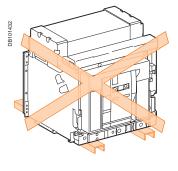
It is important to distribute the weight of the device uniformily over a rigid mounting surface such as rails or a base plate.

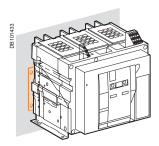
This mounting plane should be perfectly flat (tolerance on support flatness: 2 mm). This eliminates any risk of deformation which could interfere with correct operation of the circuit breaker.

Masterpact devices can also be mounted on a vertical plane using the special brackets.







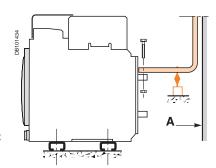


Mounting with vertical brackets.

#### **Partitions**

Sufficient openings must be provided in partitions to ensure good air circulation around the circuit breaker; Any partition between upstream and downstream connections of the device must be made of non-magnetic material.

For high currents, of 2500 A and upwards, the metal supports or barriers in the immediate vicinity of a conductor must be made of non-magnetic material **A**. Metal barriers through which a conductor passes must not form a magnetic loop.

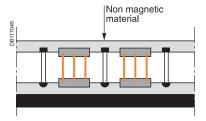


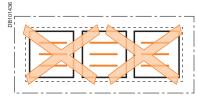
A: non magnetic material.



# **Busbars (NT, NW)**

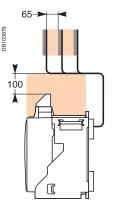
The mechanical connection must be exclude the possibility of formation of a magnetic loop around a conductor.





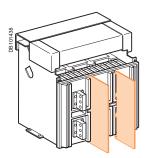
# **Busbars (NT)**

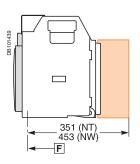
For live busbars installed immediately above the circuit breaker (respecting the 100 mm safety clearance), the distance between bars must be 65 mm minimum. In a 1000 V system, the bars must be insulated.



# Interphase barrier

If the insulation distance between phases is not sufficient (≤ 14 mm), it is advised to install phase barriers (taking into account the safety clearances). Mandatory for a Masterpact NT > 500 V.





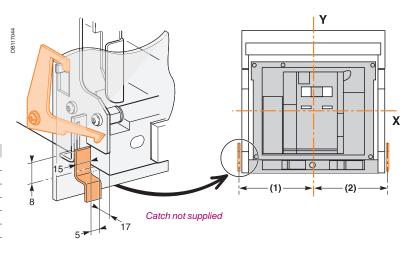
# **Door interlock catch**

# **Door interlock VPEC**

Mounted on the right or left-hand side of the chassis, this device inhibits opening of the cubicle door when the circuit breaker is in "connected" or "test" position. It the breaker is put in the "connected" position with the door open, the door may be closed without having to disconnect the circuit breaker.

#### Dimensions (mm)

	,	
Туре	(1)	(2)
NT08-16 (3P)	135	168
NT08-16 (4P)	205	168
NW08-40 (3P)	215	215
NW08-40 (4P)	330	215
NW40b-63 (3P)	660	215
NW40b-63 (4P)	775	215

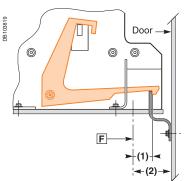


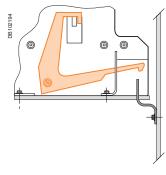
# Breaker in "connected" or "test" position

Door cannot be opened

# Breaker in "disconnected" position

Door can be opened





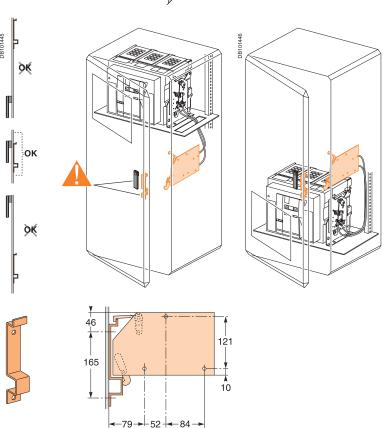
# Dimensions (mm)

Туре	(1)	(2)
NT	5	23
NW	83	103

# Cable-type door interlock IPA

This option prevents door opening when the circuit breaker is closed and prevents circuit breaker closing when the door is open.

For this, a special plate associated with a lock and a cable is mounted on the right side of the circuit breaker. With this interlock installed, the source changeover function cannot be implemented.



**Note:** the door interlock can either be mounted on the right side or the left side of the breaker.



# **Control wiring**

#### Wiring of voltage releases

During pick-up, the power consumed is approximately 150 to 200 VA. For low control voltages (12, 24, 48 V), maximum cable lengths are imposed by the voltage and the cross-sectional area of cables.

#### Recommended maximum cable lengths (meter).

		12 V		24 V		48 V	
		2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	1,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	1,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	2,5 mm <sup>2</sup>	1,5 mm <sup>2</sup>
MN	U source 100 %	_	_	58	35	280	165
	U source 85 %	-	_	16	10	75	45
MX-XF	U source 100 %	21	12	115	70	550	330
	U source 85 %	10	6	75	44	350	210

Note: the indicated length is that of each of the two wires.

## 24 V DC power-supply module

# External 24 V DC power-supply module for Micrologic (F1-, F2+)

- do not connect the positive terminal (F2+) to earth
- the negative terminal (F1-) can be connected to earth, except in IT systems
- a number of Micrologic control units and M6C modules can be connected to the same 24 V DC power supply (the consumption of a Micrologic control unit or an M6C module is approximately 100 mA)
- do not connect any devices other than a Micrologic control unit or an M6C module if voltage > 480 V AC or in an environment with a high level of electromagnetic disturbance
- the maximum length for each conductor is ten metres. For greater distances, it is advised to twist the supply wires together
- the 24 V DC supply wires must cross the power cables perpendicularly. If this is difficult, it is advised to twist the supply wires together
- the technical characteristics of the external 24 V DC power-supply module for Micrologic control units are indicated on page A-27.

#### **Communication bus**

- do not connect the positive terminal (E1) to earth
- the negative terminal (E2) can be connected to earth
- a number of "device" or "chassis" communication modules can be connected to the same 24 V DC power supply (the consumption of each module is approximately 30 mA).

**Note:** wiring of ZSI: it is recommended to use twisted shielded cable. The shield must be connected to earth at both ends.

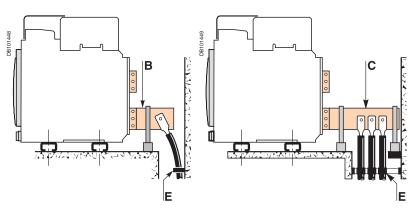
# **Power connection**

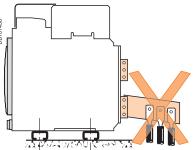
#### **Cables connections**

If cables are used for the power connections, make sure that they do not apply excessive mechanical forces to the circuit breaker terminals.

For this, make the connections as follows:

- extend the circuit breaker terminals using short bars designed and installed according to the recommendations for bar-type power connections:
- ☐ for a single cable, use solution **B** opposite
- ☐ for multiple cables, use solution **C** opposite
- in all cases, follow the general rules for connections to busbars:
- □ position the cable lugs before inserting the bolts
- $\Box$  the cables should firmly secured to the framework **E**.

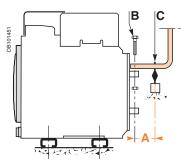


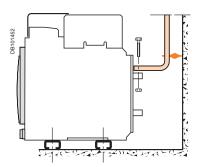


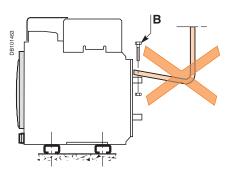
#### **Busbars connections**

The busbars should be suitably adjusted to ensure that the connection points are positioned on the terminals before the bolts are inserted **B** 

The connections are held by the support which is solidly fixed to the framework of the switchboard, such that the circuit breaker terminals do not have to support its weight **C**. (This support should be placed close to the terminals).





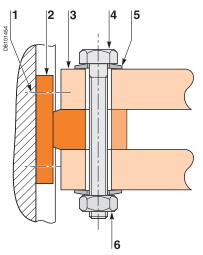


# **Electrodynamic stresses**

The first busbar support or spacer shall be situated within a maximum distance from the connection point of the breaker (see table below). This distance must be respected so that the connection can withstand the electrodynamic stresses between phases in the event of a short circuit.

Maximum distance A between busbar to circuit breaker connection and the first busbar support or spacer with respect to the value of the prospective short-circuit current.

	-		-	-			
Isc (kA)	30	50	65	80	100	150	
Distance A (mm)	350	300	250	150	150	150	



- Terminal screw factory-tightened to 16 Nm (NW), 13 Nm (NT). 1 2 3 4 5 6
- Breaker terminal.
- Busbar. Bolt.
- Washer.
- Nut.

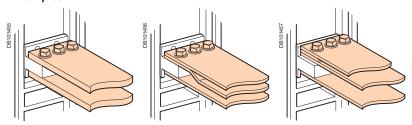
# Clamping

Correct clamping of busbars depends amongst other things, on the tightening torques used for the nuts and bolts. Over-tightening may have the same consequences as under-tightening.

For connecting busbars (Cu ETP-NFA51-100) to the circuit breaker, the tightening torques to be used are shown in the table below.

These values are for use with copper busbars and steel nuts and bolts, class 8.8. The same torques can be used with AGS-T52 quality aluminium bars (French standard NFA 02-104 or American National Standard H-35-1).

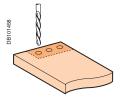
#### **Examples**

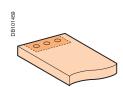


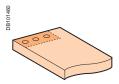
Tightening	gtorques		
Ø (mm) Nominal	Ø (mm) Drilling	Tightening torques (Nm) with grower or flat washers	Tightening torques (Nm) with contact or corrugatec washers
10	11	37.5	50

# **Busbar drilling**

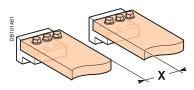
# **Examples**







#### Isolation distance

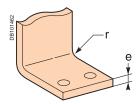


#### Dimensions (mm)

,	
Ui	X min
600 V	8 mm
1000 V	14 mm

## **Busbar bending**

When bending busbars maintain the radius indicated below(a smaller radius would cause cracks).



#### Dimensions (mm)

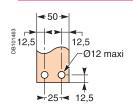
Dimonorono (mm)		
е	Radius of curvature r Min	Recommended
5	5	7.5
10	15	18 to 20

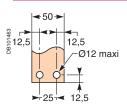
# Recommended busbars drilling

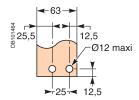
# Masterpact NT06 to NT16

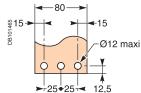
# Rear connection

# Rear connection with spreaders







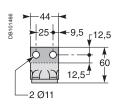


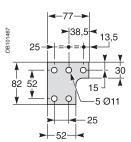
Middle left or middle right spreader for 4P

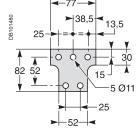
Middle spreader for 3P

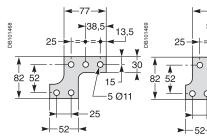
Left or right spreader for 4P

Left or right spreader for 3P

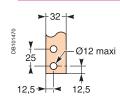


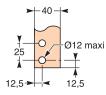


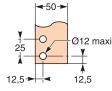


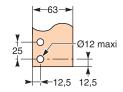


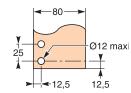
Vertical rear connection





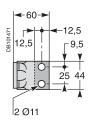






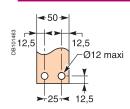
15

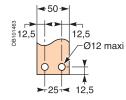
-5 Ø11

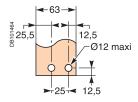


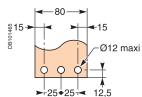
# Front connection

# Front connection via vertical connection adapters

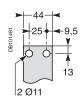




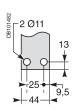


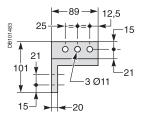


Top connection



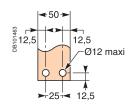
Bottom connection

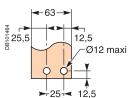


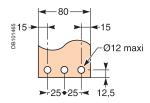


# Masterpact NW08 to NW63

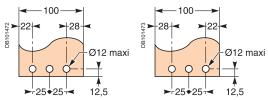
# Horizontal rear connection NW08 to NW32

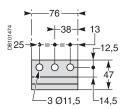


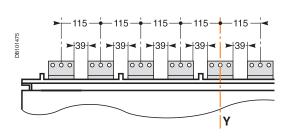




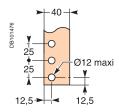


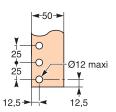


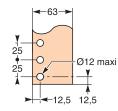


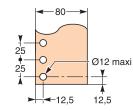


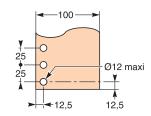
# Vertical rear connection NW08 to NW32, NW40b to NW50

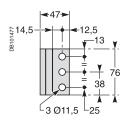




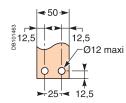


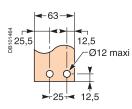


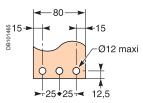




# Front connection NW08 to NW32

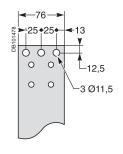


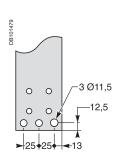




# Top connection

**Bottom connection** 



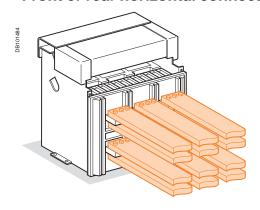


# **Busbar sizing**

#### Basis of tables:

- maximum permissible busbars temperature: 100 °C
- Ti: temperature around the circuit breaker and its connection
- busbar material is unpainted copper.

# Front or rear horizontal connection



Masterpact	Maximum	Ti : 40 °C		Ti : 50 °C		Ti : 60 °C	
	service current	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars
NT06	400	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10
NT06	630	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10
NT08 ou NW08	800	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.63 x 10
NT10 ou NW10	1000	3b.50 x 5	1b.63 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
NT12 ou NW12	1250	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
		2b.80 x 5	2b.40 x 10	2b.80 x 5			
NT16 ou NW16	1400	3b.63 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NT16 ou NW16	1600	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	3b.50 x 10
NW20	1800	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NW20	2000	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	3b.63 x 10
NW25	2200	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10
NW25	2500	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NW32	2800	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	5b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10
NW32	3000	5b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	8b.100 x 5	4b.80 x 10
NW32	3200	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	8b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW40	3800		4b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10
NW40	4000		5b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10
NW50	4500		6b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10
NW50	5000		7b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10		

With Masterpact NT, it is recommanded to use 50 mm wideness bars (see "Recommended busbars drilling").

# **Example**

#### **Conditions:**

- drawout version
- horizontal busbars
- T<sub>i</sub>: 50 °C
- service current: 1800 A.

#### Solution

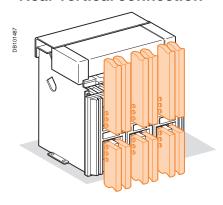
For  $T_i = 50~^{\circ}\text{C}$ , use an NW20 which can be connected with three 80 x 5 mm bars or two 63 x 10 mm bars.

**Note:** the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.

#### Basis of tables:

- maximum permissible busbars temperature: 100 °C
- Ti: temperature around the circuit breaker and its connection
- busbar material is unpainted copper.

# **Rear vertical connection**



Masterpact	Maximum	Ti: 40 °C		Ti : 50 °C		Ti: 60 °C	
	service current	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars
NT06	400	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10
NT06	630	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10
NT08 ou NW08	800	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10
NT10 ou NW10	1000	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10
NT12 ou NW12	1250	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10
NT16 ou NW16	1400	2b.80 x 5	1b.80 x 10	2b.80 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
NT16 ou NW16	1600	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NW20	1800	2b.100 x 5	1b.80 x 10	2b.100 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NW20	2000	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NW25	2200	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NW25	2500	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NW32	2800	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NW32	3000	5b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	5b.100 x 5	4b.80 x 10
NW32	3200	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW40	3800		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW40	4000		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW50	4500		5b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10
NW50	5000		5b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10
NW63	5700		7b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10		8b.100 x 10
NW63	6300		8b.100 x 10		8b.100 x 10		

# **Example**

# Conditions:

- drawout version
- vertical connections
- T<sub>i</sub>: 40 °C
- service current: 1100 A.

#### Solution

For  $T_i = 40~^{\circ}\text{C}$  use an NT12 or NW12 which can be connected with two 63 x 5 mm bars or with one 63 x 10 mm bar.

**Note:** the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.

# Temperature derating Power dissipation and input / output resistance

# **Temperature derating**

The table below indicates the maximum current rating, for each connection type, as a function of Ti around the circuit breaker and the busbars. Circuit breakers with mixed connections have the same derating as horizontally connected breakers. For Ti greater than 60 °C, consult us. Ti: temperature around the circuit breaker and its connection.

Version	Drawo	out									Fixed									
Connection	Front	or real	r horizo	ontal		Rear	vertica	d			Front	or rea	r horiz	ontal		Reary	vertica	ıl		
Temp. Ti	40	45	50	55	60	40	45	50	55	60	40	45	50	55	60	40	45	50	55	60
NT06 H1/H2/L1	630					630					630					630				
NT08 H1/H2/L1	800					800					800					800				
NT10 H1/H2/L1	1000					1000					1000					1000				
NT12 H1/H2	1250					1250					1250					1250				
NT16 H1/H2	1600		1520	1480	1430	1600			1560	1510	1600				1550	1600				
NW08 N/H/L	800					800					800					800				
NW10 N/H/L	1000					1000					1000					1000				
NW12 N/H/L	1250					1250					1250					1250				
NW16 N/H/L	1600					1600					1600					1600				
NW20 H1/H2/H3	2000			1980	1890	2000					2000				1920	2000				
NW20 L1	2000		1900	1850	1800	2000					-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
NW25 H1/H2/H3	2500					2500					2500					2500				
NW32 H1/H2/H3	3200		3100	3000	2900	3200					3200					3200				
NW40 H1/H2/H3	4000		3900	3750	3650	4000				3850	4000			3900	3800	4000				
NW40b H1/H2	4000					4000					4000					4000				
NW50 H1/H2	5000					5000					5000					5000				
NW63 H1/H2	-	-	-	-	-	6300				6200	-	-	-	-	-	6300				

# Power dissipation and input / output resistance

Total power dissipation is the value measured at  $I_N$ , 50/60 Hz, for a 3 pole or 4 pole breaker (values above the power  $P = 3RI^2$ ).

The resistance between input / output is the value measured per pole (cold state).

Version	Drawout		Fixed		
	Power dissipation (Watts)	Input/output resistance (µohm)	Power dissipation (Watts)	Input/output resistance (µohm)	
NT06 H1/H2/L1	55/115 (H1/L1)	38/72	30/45	26/39	
NT08 H1/H2/L1	90/140 (H1/L1)	38/72	50/80	26/39	
NT10 H1/H2/L1	150/230 (H1/L1)	38/72	80/110	26/39	
NT12 H1/H2	250	36	130	26	
NT16 H1/H2	460	36	220	26	
NW08 N1	137	42	62	19	
NW08 H/L	100	30	42	13	
NW10 N1	220	42	100	19	
NW10 H/L	150	30	70	13	
NW12 N1	330	42	150	19	
NW12 H/L	230	27	100	13	
NW16 N1	480	37	220	19	
NW16 H/L	390	27	170	13	
NW20 H/L	470	27	250	13	
NW25 H1/H2/H3	600	19	260	8	
NW32 H1/H2/H3	670	13	420	8	
NW40 H1/H2/H3	900	11	650	8	
NW40b H1/H2	550	7	390	5	
NW50 H1/H2	950	7	660	5	
NW63 H1/H2	1200	7	1050	5	

# **Derating in switchboards**

# Factors affecting switchboard design

# The temperature around the circuit breaker and its connections:

This is used to define the type of circuit breaker to be used and its connection arrangement.

#### Vents at the top and bottom of the cubicles:

Vents considerably reduce the temperature inside the switchboard, but must be designed so as to respect the degree of protection provided by the enclosure. For weatherproof heavy-duty cubicles, a forced ventilation system may be required.

# The heat dissipated by the devices installed in the switchboard:

This is the heat dissipated by the circuit breakers under normal conditions (service current).

#### The size of the enclosure:

This determines the volume for cooling calculations.

#### Switchboard installation mode:

Free-standing, against a wall, etc.

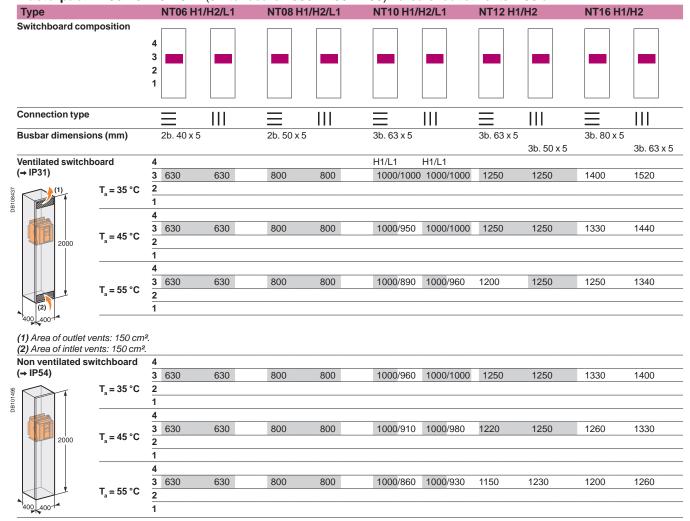
#### **Horizontal partitions:**

Partitions can obstruct air circulation within the enclosure.

#### **Basis of tables**

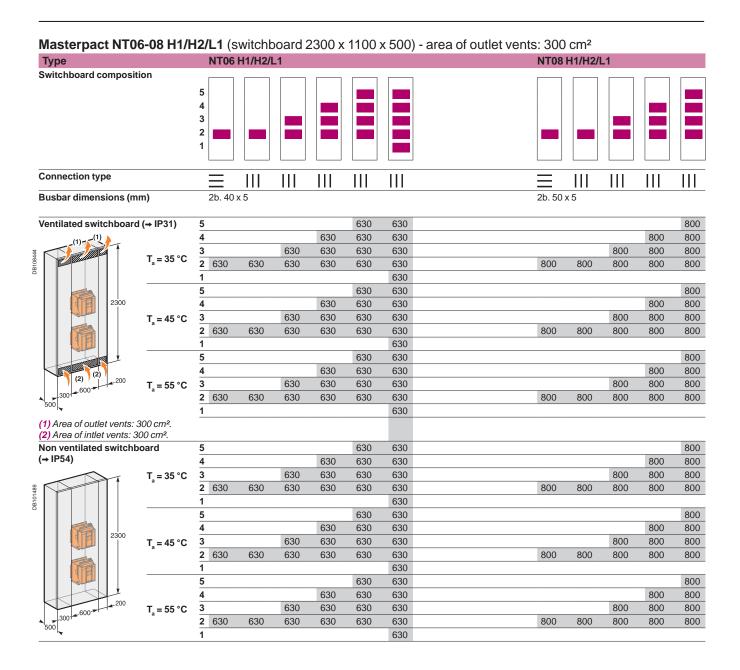
- switchboard dimensions
- number of circuit-breakers installed
- type of breaker connections
- drawout versions
- ambient temperature outside of the switchboard: T<sub>a</sub> (IEC 60439-1).

# Masterpact NT06-16 H1/H2/L1 (switchboard 2000 x 400 x 400) - area of outlet vents: 150 cm<sup>2</sup>



Note: the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.

# **Derating in switchboards**

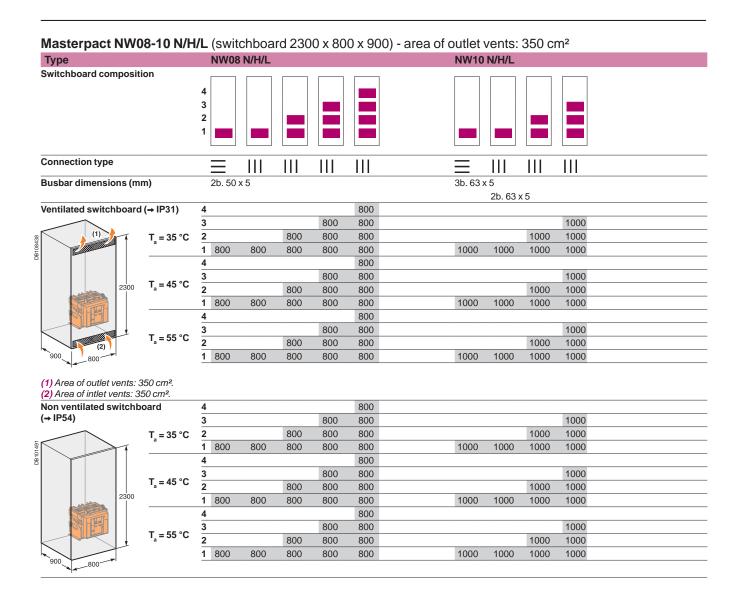


Note: the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.

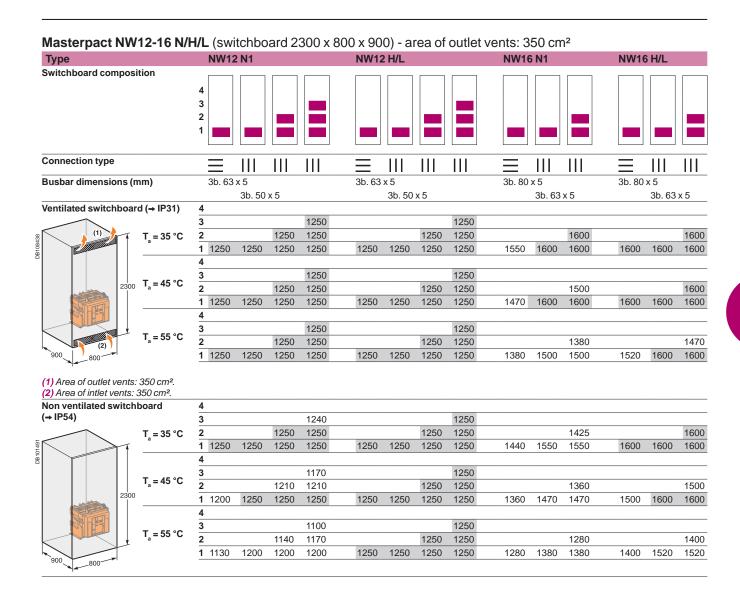
Туре		NT10 H	1/H2/L1			NT12 F	I1/H2			NT16 H	11/H2	
Switchboard compo	sition	5 4 3 2 1										
Connection type		=	Ш			=	Ш	Ш		<b>=</b>		Ш
Busbar dimensions	(mm)	3b. 63 x	5			3b. 63 x	5			3b. 80 x	5	
		2b. 63 x 5				3b. 50 x 5			3b. 63 x 5			
Ventilated switchbo	ard (→ IP31)	5 H1/L1	H1/L1	H1/L1	H1/L1							
(1) = (1)		4			1000/1000				1250			
	T 25 00	3			001000/1000			1250	1250			1500
	T <sub>a</sub> = 35 °C	2 1000/100 1	001000/10	0001000/10	001000/1000	1250	1250	1250	1250	1460	1600	1550
	-	5										
2300		4			1000/1000				1250			
	$T_{a} = 45  ^{\circ}\text{C}$	3		1000/10	001000/1000			1250	1250			1420
		2 1000/96 1	0 1000/10	0001000/10	001000/1000	1250	1250	1250	1250	1400	1500	1480
		5										
(2)		4			1000/920				1250			
(2) (2) 200	$T_a = 55 ^{\circ}\text{C}$	3		1000/95	0 1000/930			1250	1250			1330
300		2 1000/90 1	0 1000/10	0001000/97	0 1000/950	1250	1250	1250	1250	1300	1400	1370
(1) Area of outlet vent		<u> </u>										
(2) Area of intlet vents		5										
Non ventilated switchboard (→ IP54)		4			1000/950				1250			
` ′	T <sub>a</sub> = 35 °C	3		1000/10	001000/950			1250	1250			1370
	I <sub>a</sub> = 35 C		001000/10		001000/970	1250	1250	1250	1250	1400	1500	1400
		5	30 1000/10	1001000710	1000/070	.200	.200	1200	.200			
		4			1000/900				1180			
	$T_a = 45 ^{\circ}C$	3		1000/95	0 1000/910			1250	1190			1300
2300		<b>2</b> 1000/95	0 1000/10		0 1000/930	1250	1250	1250	1220	1350	1430	1320
		5					,					
		4			1000/850				1120			
	$T_a = 55 ^{\circ}C$	3		1000/90	0 1000/860			1200	1130			1210
300 600 200		<b>2</b> 1000/88	0 1000/97	70 1000/91	0 1000/870	1210	1250	1210	1150	1250	1350	1250
200							-					

**Note:** the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.

# **Derating in switchboards**

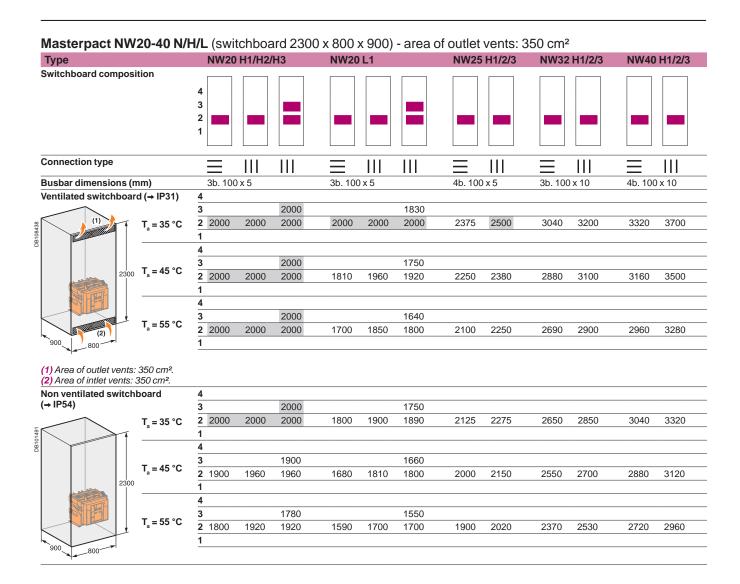


Note: the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.



**Note:** the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.

# **Derating in switchboards**



**Note:** the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.

#### Masterpact NW40b-63 H1/H2 (switchboard 2300 x 1400 x 1500) - area of outlet vents: 500 cm<sup>2</sup> NW40b H1/H2 NW50 H1/H2 Switchboard composition 3 2 1 Connection type Ш Ш Ш Busbar dimensions (mm) 5b. 100 x 10 7b. 100 x 10 8b. 100 x 10 Ventilated switchboard (→ IP31) 4000 4000 5000 4700 5850 2 $T_a = 35 \, ^{\circ}C$ 4 $T_a = 45 \,^{\circ}C$ 4000 4000 4450 4850 5670 $T_a = 55 \,^{\circ}C$ 4000 4600 (2) (1) Area of outlet vents: 500 cm². (2) Area of intlet vents: 500 cm². Non ventilated switchboard (→ IP54) **2** 4000 4000 4350 4650 5290 T<sub>a</sub> = 35 °C $T_a = 45 \,^{\circ}C$ **2** 4000 4000 4100 4400 5040 $T_a = 55$ °C 3840 **2** 3840 3850 4150 4730

**Note:** the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.

# **Substitution kit**

# Fixed / drawout devices 800 to 3200 A

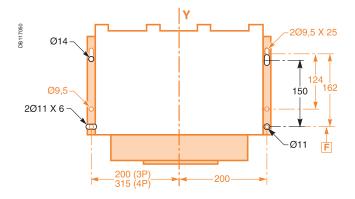
It is possible to replace a **Masterpact (M08 to M32)** with a new **Masterpact (NW08 to NW32)** with the same power rating.

Substitution is possible for the following types of circuit breakers:

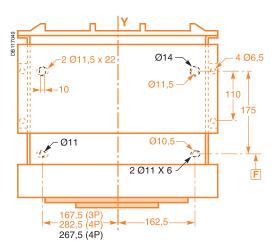
- N1, H1, H2 for both fixed and drawout versions
- L1 for drawout versions up to 2000 A.

# Mounting diagram

#### **Fixed version**

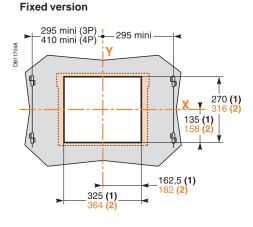


# Drawout version



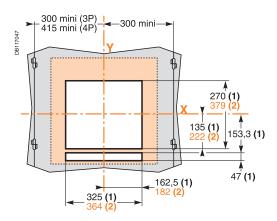
----- : Masterpact NW ----- : Masterpact M Fixing points are identical for Masterpact (M08 to M32) and Masterpact (NW08 to NW32), except for the four-pole chassis.

# Door cut-out



- without an escutcheon, the cut-out is identical (270 x 325 mm)
- with the former escutcheon, the cut-out is identical (270 x 325 mm)
- with the new escutcheon, the cut-out is different.

# **Drawout version**



# **Power connection**

Select a set of retrofit connectors to replace the standard connectors and avoid any modifications to the busbars (see the retrofit section in "orders and quotations").

#### Note:

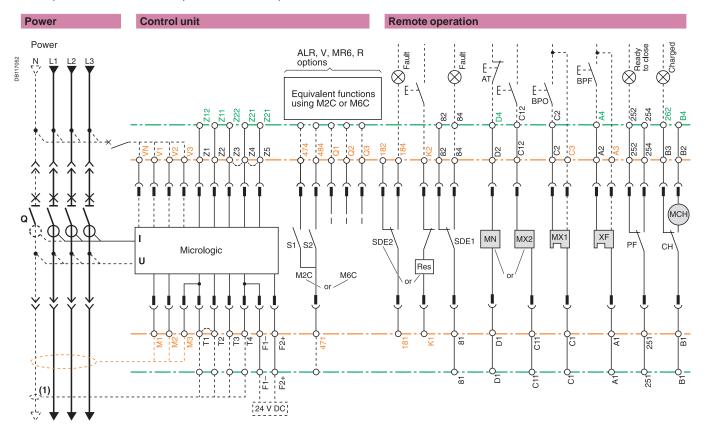
(1) Without escutcheon.

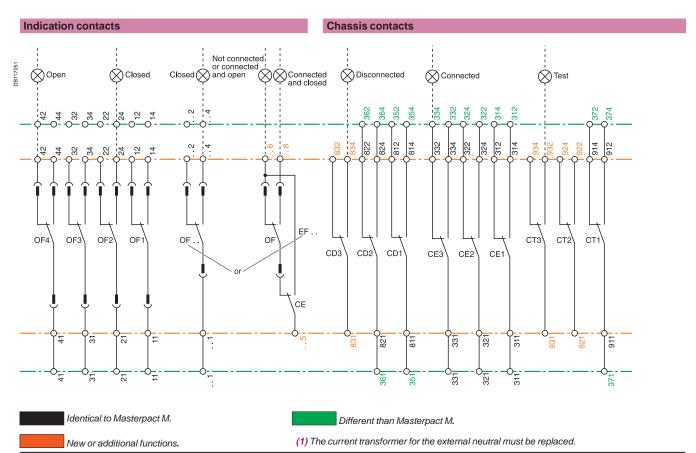
(2) With escutcheon.

References  $\mathbf{X}$  and  $\mathbf{Y}$  represent the symmetry planes for three-pole devices.

# **Electrical diagrams**

Correspondences between Masterpact NW and Masterpact M terminal blocks.







# schneider-electric.com

This international site allows you to access all the Schneider Electric products in just 2 clicks via comprehensive range datasheets, with direct links to:

- complete library: technical documents, catalogs, FAQs, brochures...
- selection guides from the e-catalog.
- product discovery sites and their Flash animations.
   You will also find illustrated overviews, news to which you can subscribe, the list of country contacts...

# **Training**

Training allows you to acquire the Schneider Electric expertise (installation design, work with power on, etc.) for increased efficiency and a guarantee of improved customer service.

The training catalogue includes beginner's courses in electrical distribution, knowledge of MV and LV switchgear, operation and maintenance of installations, design of LV installations to give but a few examples.





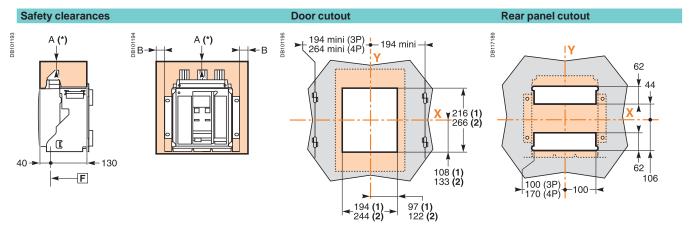
# Dimensions and connection

Presentation Functions and characteristics Installation recommendations	2 A- B-
NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers	D-
Fixed 3/4-poles device	C-2
Drawout 3/4-poles device	C-6
NW08 to NW32 circuit breakers	
Fixed 3/4-poles device	C-10
Drawout 3/4-poles device	C-12
NW40 circuit breakers	
Fixed 3/4-poles device	C-14
Drawout 3/4-poles device	C-16
NW40b to NW63 circuit breakers	
Fixed 3/4-poles device	C-18
Drawout 3/4-poles device	C-20
NT/NW accessories	C-22
NT/NW external modules	C-24
Electrical diagrams	D-
Additional characteristics	E-
Catalogue numbers and order form	F-

# NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers

# Fixed 3/4-poles device

# **Dimensions** 105 (3P) → 175 (4P) 178 136 105 210 123 $\mathbb{I}$ -39 15→ 150,5 F Rear mounting detail Bottom mounting (on base plate or rails) (on upright or backplate) 6 Ø6,5 0 4 Ø6,5 <sup>25</sup> 100 0 -125 <del>|</del> 154 φ 62,5 18 mini -39 maxi 136,5 Ė



# For voltages < 690 V

		Parts				
		Insulated	Metal	Energised		
1	A	0	0	100		
ī	В	0	0	60		



(1) Without escutcheon.

(2) With escutcheon.

Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

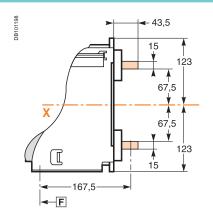
A(\*) An overhead clearance of 50 mm is required to remove the arc chutes.

An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

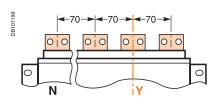
# Connections

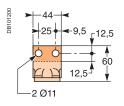
# Horizontal rear connection

# DB101187

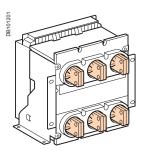


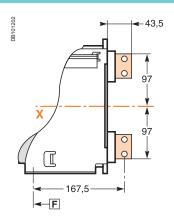
# Detail



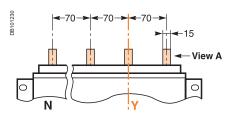


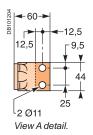
# **Vertical rear connection**



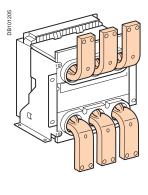


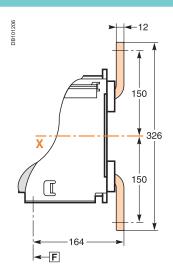
# **Detail**



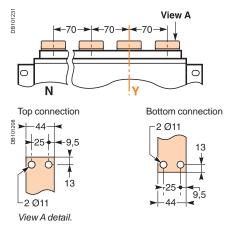


#### Front connection



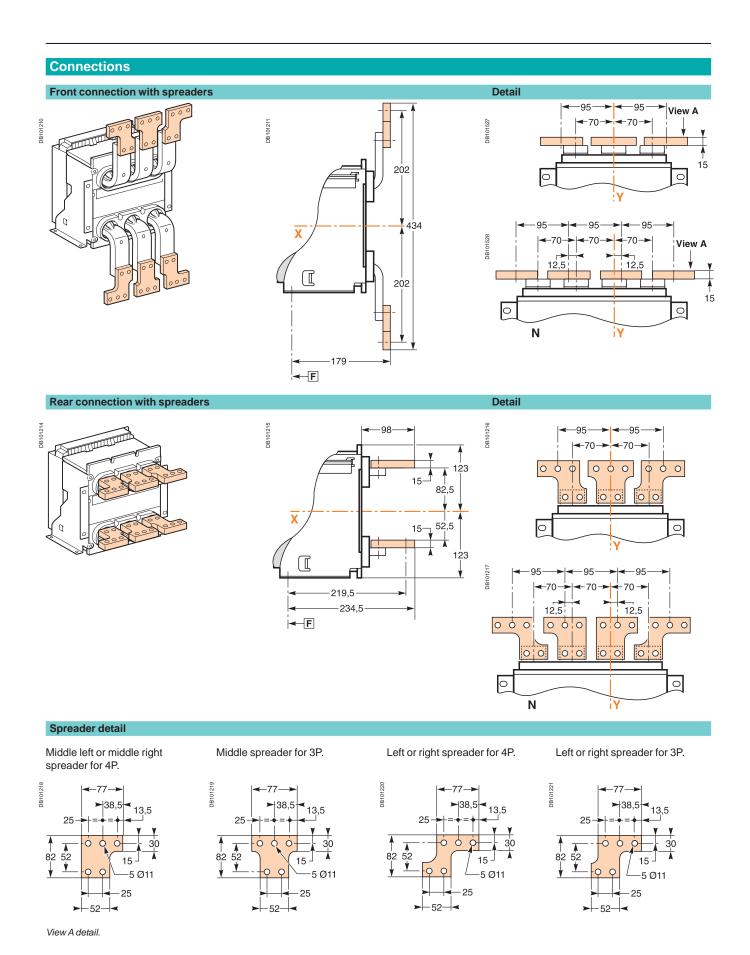


# Detail



# NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers

# Fixed 3/4-poles device



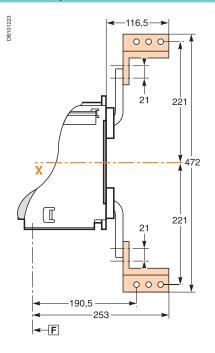
F : datum.

Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

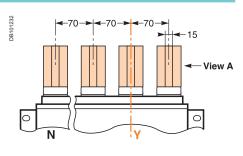
# Connections

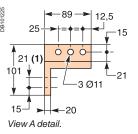
# Front connection via vertical connection adapters

# DBHOTZZZ



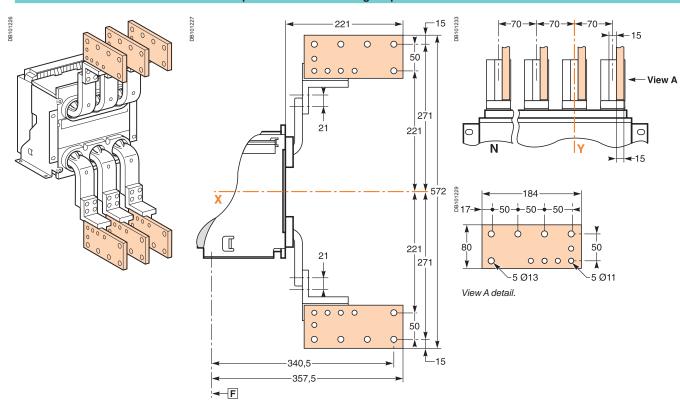
# Detail





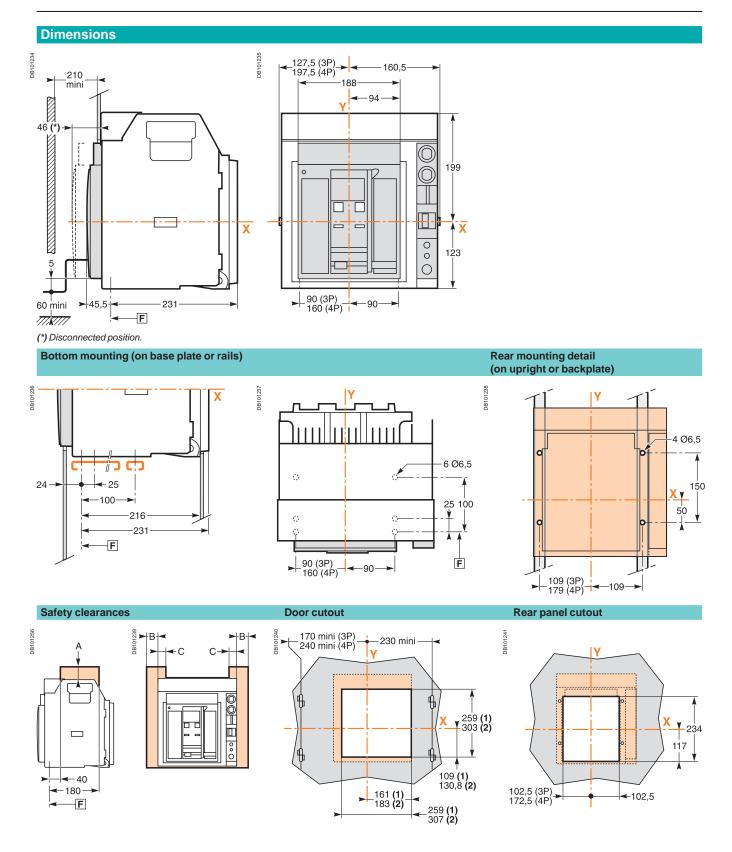
# Front connection via vertical connection adapters fitted with cable-lug adapters

# Detail



# NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers

# Drawout 3/4-poles device



# For voltages ≤ 690 V

	Parts	Parts					
	Insulated	Metal	Energised				
Α	0	0	30				
В	10	10	60				
C	0	0	30				



(1) Without escutcheon.

(2) With escutcheon.

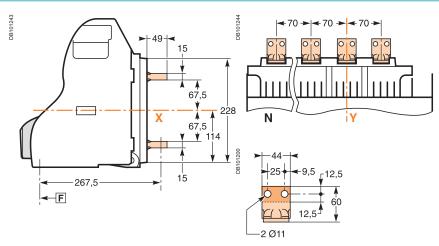
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

# Connections

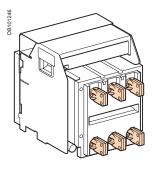
# Horizontal rear connection

# DB101242

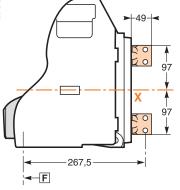
# Detail



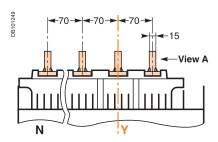
# **Vertical rear connection**

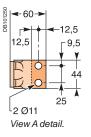




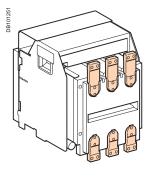


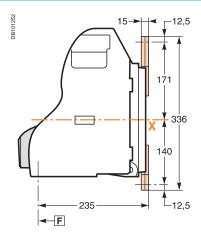
#### Detail



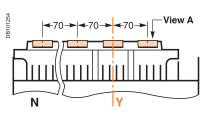


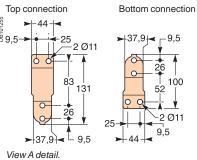
# Front connection





# Detail





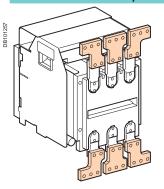
**Note:** recommended connection screws: **M10** class 8.8. Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer.

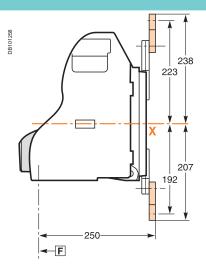
# NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers

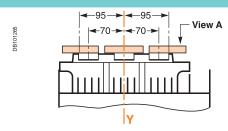
# Drawout 3/4-poles device

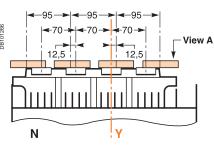
# Connections

# Front connection with spreaders



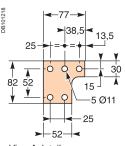






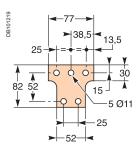
# Spreader detail

Middle left or middle right spreader for 4P.

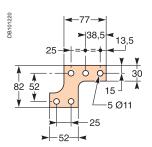


View A detail.

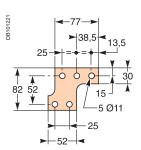
Middle spreader for 3P.



Left or right spreader for 4P.

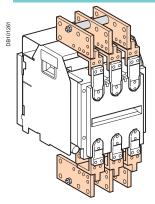


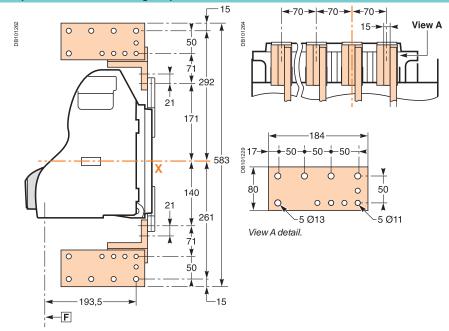
Left or right spreader for 3P.



#### Connections

#### Front connection via vertical connection adapters fitted with cable-lug adapters

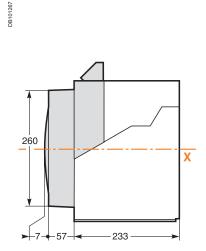


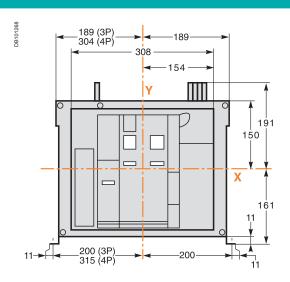


# NW08 to NW32 circuit breakers

## Fixed 3/4-poles device

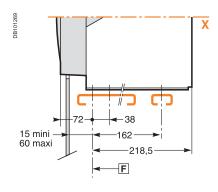
#### **Dimensions**

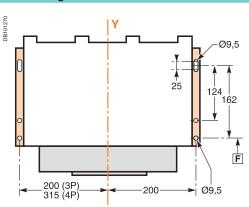




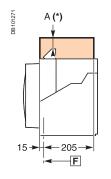
#### Mounting on base plate or rails

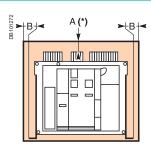
#### **Mounting detail**

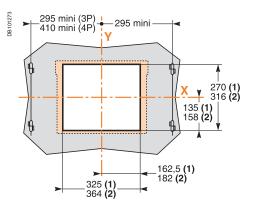




#### Safety clearances







	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
Α	0	0	100
В	0	0	60
_	0	0	

(1) Without escutcheon.

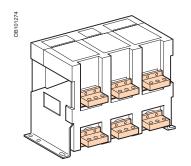
(2) With escutcheon.

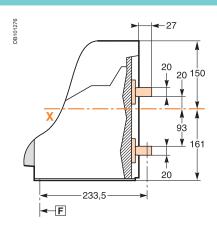
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

A(\*) An overhead clearance of 50 mm is required to remove the arc chutes. An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

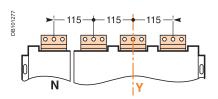
#### Connections

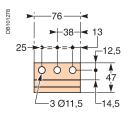
#### Horizontal rear connection



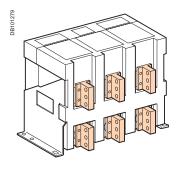


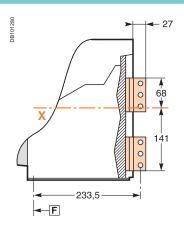
#### Detail



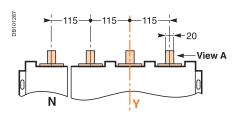


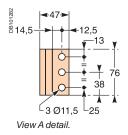
#### **Vertical rear connection**



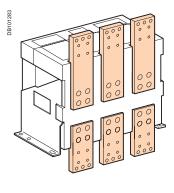


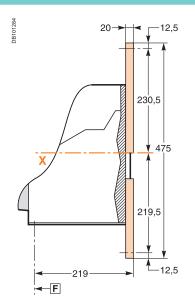
#### Detail



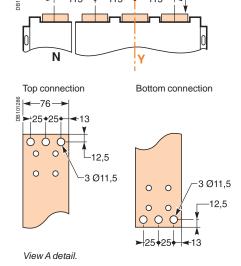


#### Front connection





#### Detail

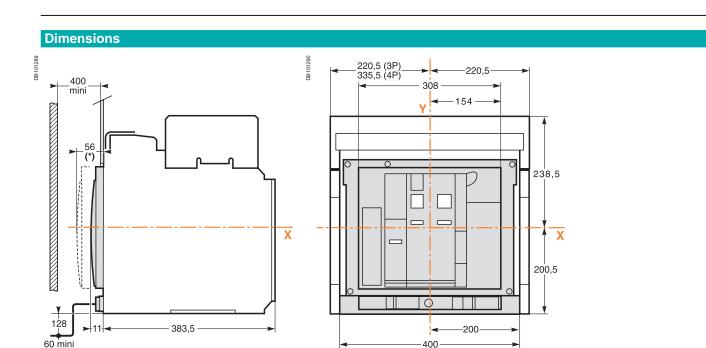


**Note:** recommended connection screws: **M10** class 8.8. Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer.

View A

# NW08 to NW32 circuit breakers

# Drawout 3/4-poles device



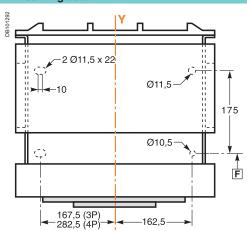
(\*) Disconnected position.

///X///

#### Mounting on base plate or rails

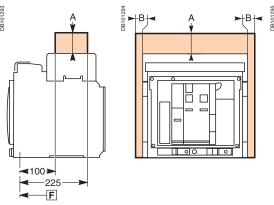
# 283 E

#### Mounting detail



#### Safety clearances





	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
Α	0	0	0
В	0	0	60

(1)	Without escutcheon
-----	--------------------

325 **(1)** 364 **(2)** 

(2) With escutcheon.

Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

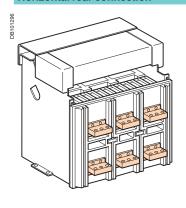
\_162,5 **(1)** 182 **(2)** 

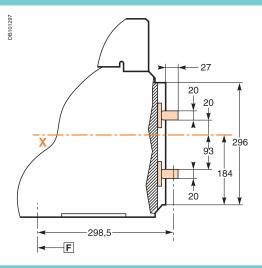
135 (1) 153,3 (1)

47 (1)

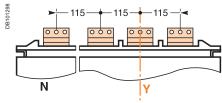
#### Connections

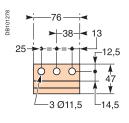
#### Horizontal rear connection



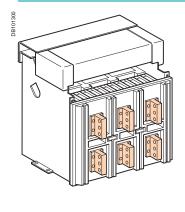


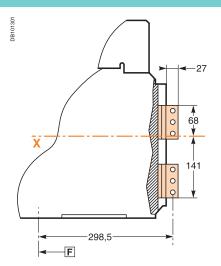
#### Detail



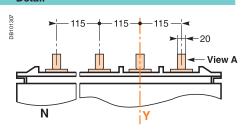


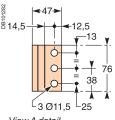
#### **Vertical rear connection**





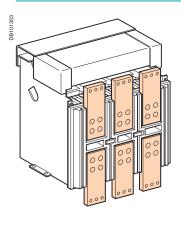
#### Detail

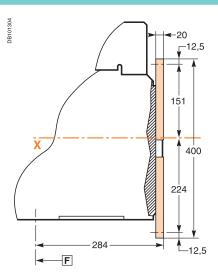




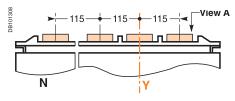
View A detail.

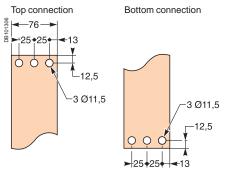
#### Front connection





#### Detail





View A detail.

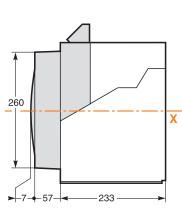
**Note:** recommended connection screws: **M10** class 8.8. Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer.

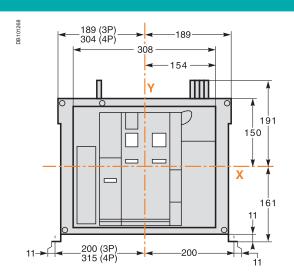
# NW40 circuit breakers

# Fixed 3/4-poles device

#### **Dimensions**

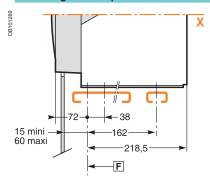


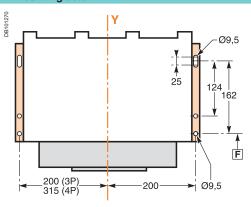




#### Mounting on base plate or rails

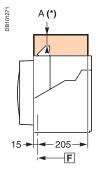
#### Mounting detail

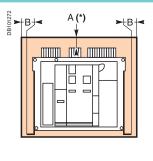


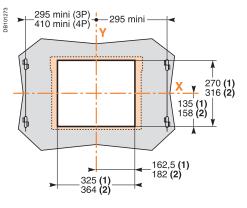


#### Safety clearances

#### **Door cutout**







	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts		
Α	0	0	100		
В	0	0	60		

(1) Without escutcheon.

(2) With escutcheon.

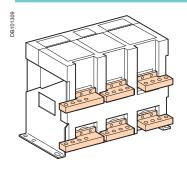
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

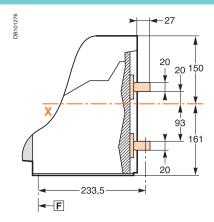
A(\*) An overhead clearance of 110 mm is required to remove the arc chutes.

An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

#### Connections

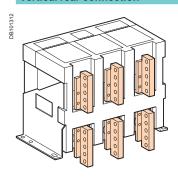
#### Horizontal rear connection

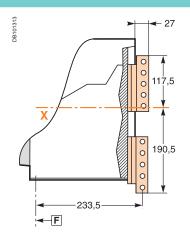




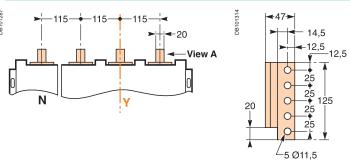
#### Detail 12,5° 135 115-<del>|</del> | 25 | 25 | 25 | **<** | **<** | 14,5 52,5 17,5 000 0000 4 Ø11,5 DB101315 <del><</del>—100− → 12,5 Ν <del>|</del>| | 25 | 25 | 25 | --332,5 (4P) 217,5 ¦Υ

#### **Vertical rear connection**





#### Detail

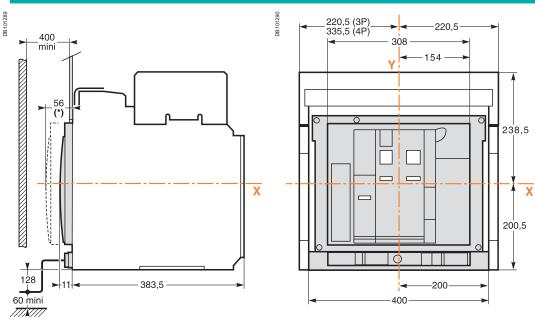


**Note:** recommended connection screws: **M10** class 8.8. Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer.

# NW40 circuit breakers

# Drawout 3/4-poles device





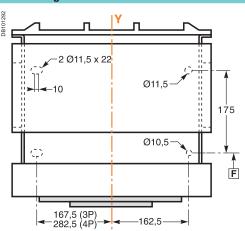
(\*) Disconnected position.

#### Mounting on base plate or rails

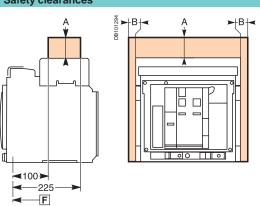
# 283 F

#### Mounting detail

Door cutout



#### Safety clearances



#### (1) Without escutcheon.

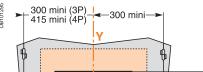
(2) With escutcheon.

Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

The safety clearances take into account the space required to remove the arc chutes.

153,3 **(1)** 

47 **(1)** 



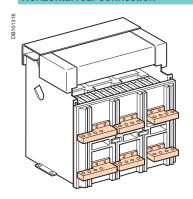
325 **(1)** 364 **(2)** 

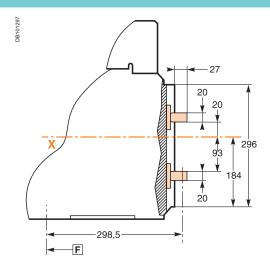


F : datum.

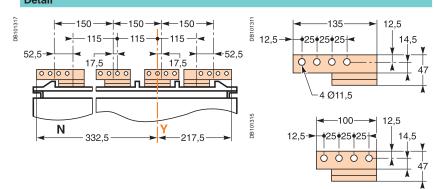
#### Connections

#### Horizontal rear connection

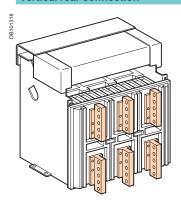


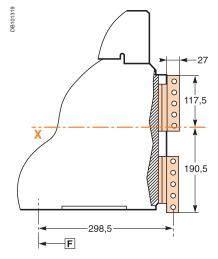


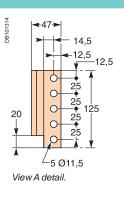
#### Detail



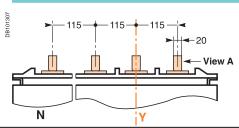
#### Vertical rear connection







#### Detail

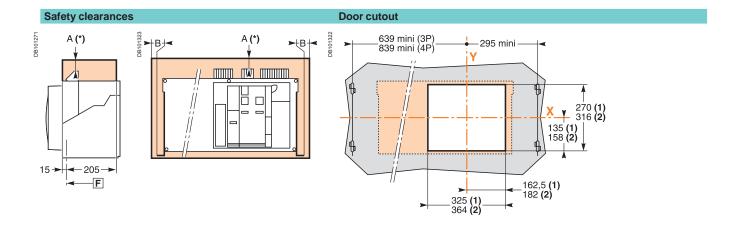


**Note:** recommended connection screws: **M10** class 8.8. Tightening torque: **50** Nm with contact washer.

# NW40b to NW63 circuit breakers

Fixed 3/4-poles device

#### **Dimensions** 534 3P) 764 (4P) 189 308 154 150 260 161 233 200 Mounting on base plate or rails **Mounting detail** X Ø9,5 124 162 38 15 mini -60 maxi 卣 218,5 F \_545 (6P) 775 (8P) 200 **→** Ø9,5



	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
Α	0	0	100
В	0	0	60

**F** : datum.

<sup>(1)</sup> Without escutcheon.

<sup>(2)</sup> With escutcheon.

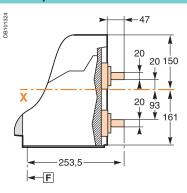
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

A(\*) An overhead clearance of 110 mm is required to remove the arc chutes. An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

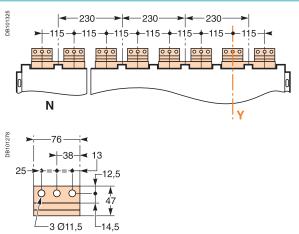
#### Connections

#### Horizontal rear connection (NW40b - NW50)

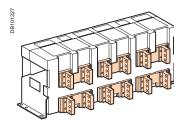
# DEFIDING

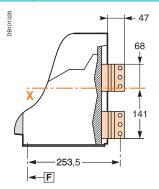


#### Detail

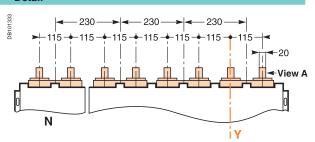


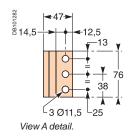
#### Vertical rear connection (NW40b - NW50)



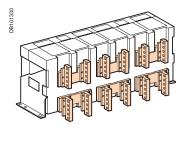


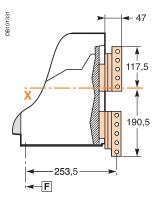
#### Detail



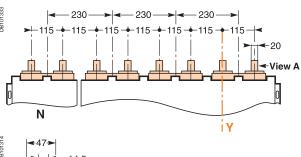


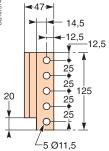
#### Vertical rear connection (NW63)





#### Detail



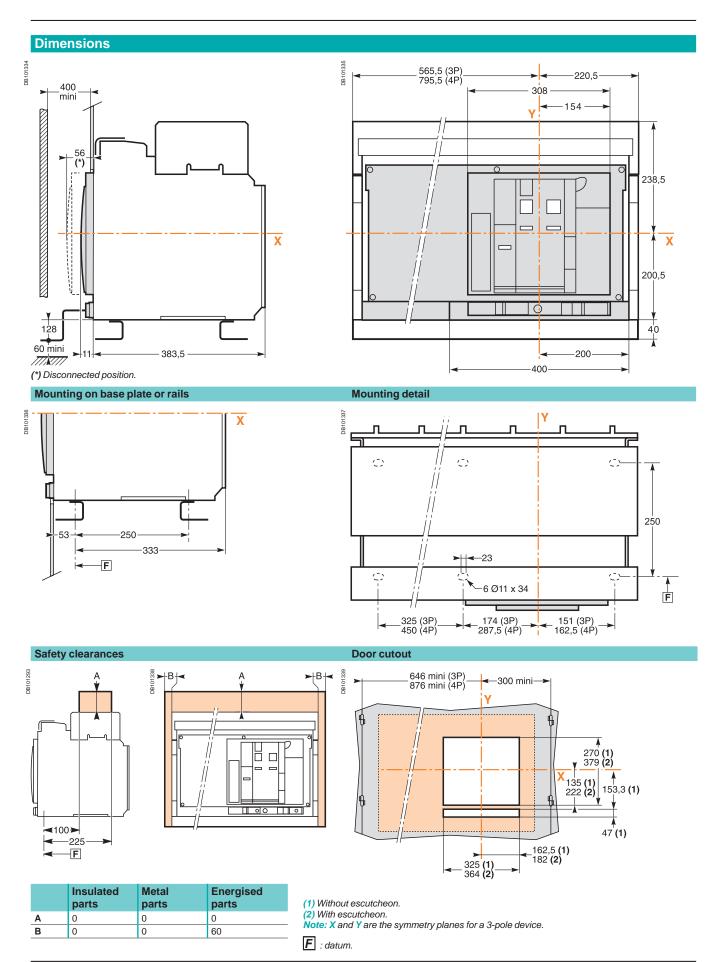


View A detail.

**Note:** recommended connection screws: **M10** s/s class A4 80. Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer.

# NW40b to NW63 circuit breakers

Drawout 3/4-poles device



#### Connections

# Horizontal rear connection (NW40b - NW50) Detail 115 + 115

#### 

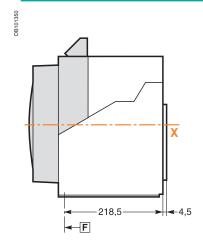
# Vertical rear connection (NW63) Detail 115 - 1

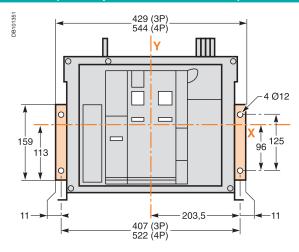
View A detail.

**Note:** recommended connection screws: **M10** s/s class A4 80. Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer.

# **NT/NW** accessories

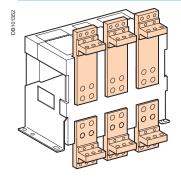
#### Mounting on backplate with special brackets (Masterpact NW08 to 32 fixed)

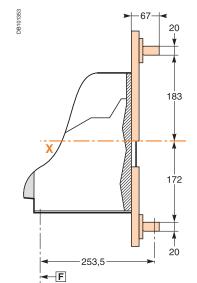


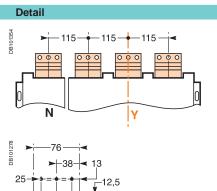


#### Disconnectable front-connection adapter (Masterpact NW08 to 32 fixed)

#### Horizontal rear connection

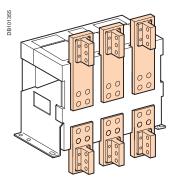






3 Ø11,5 View A detail.

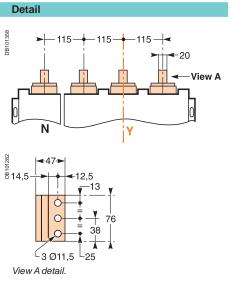
#### **Vertical rear connection**



Note: recommended connection screws: M10 class 8.8.

# Tightening torque: 50 Nm with contact washer.

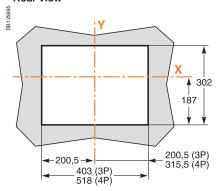
# 0 231 220 0 253,5 **←**F

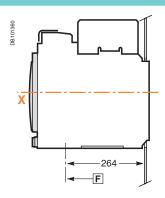


#### Rear panel cutout (drawout devices)

#### **NW08 to NW40**

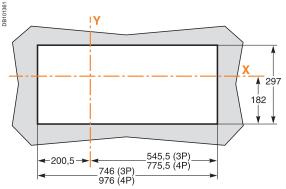
#### Rear view

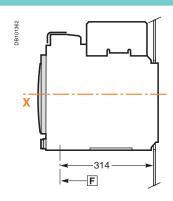




#### NW40b to NW63

#### Rear view

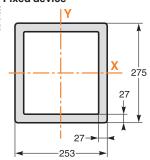




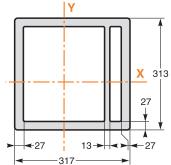
#### **Escutcheon**

#### Masterpact NT

Fixed device

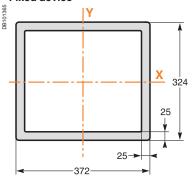






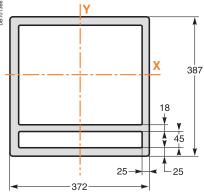
#### **Masterpact NW**

Fixed device



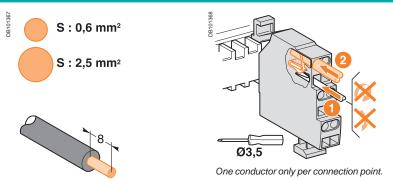


#### Drawout device

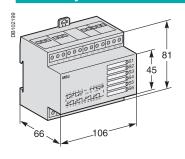


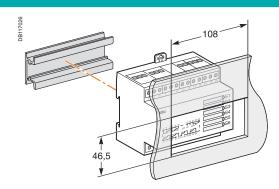
# NT/NW external modules

#### Connection of auxilary wiring to terminal block

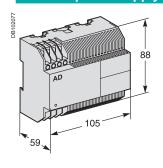


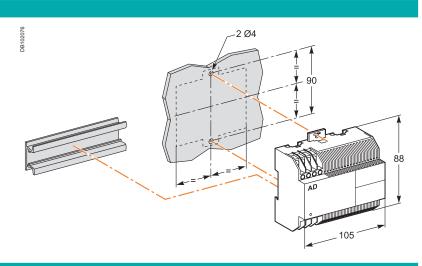
#### M6C relay module





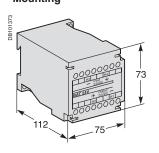
#### External power supply module (AD)

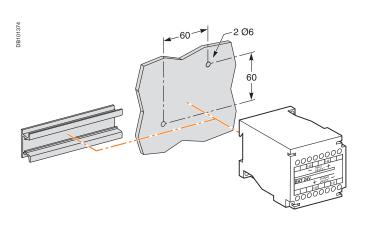




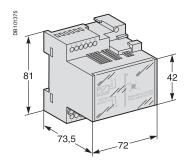
#### Battery module (BAT)

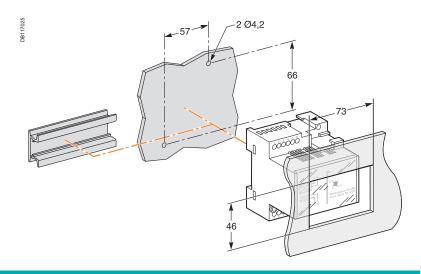
#### Mounting





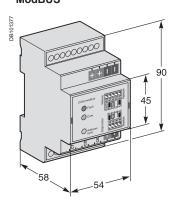
#### Delay unit for MN release





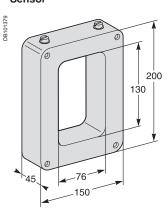
#### "Chassis" communication module

#### ModBUS

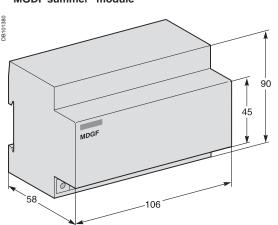


#### External sensor for source ground return (SGR) protection

#### Sensor



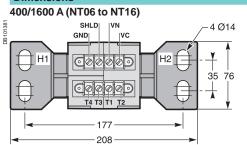
#### "MGDF summer" module



# NT/NW external modules

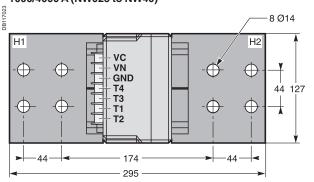
#### **External sensor for external neutral**

#### **Dimensions**



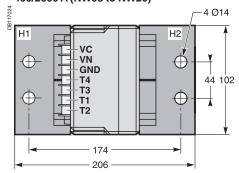
High: 137 mm.

#### 1000/4000 A (NW025 to NW40)



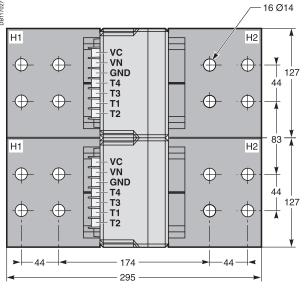
High: 162 mm.

#### 400/2000 A (NW08 to NW20)



High: 162 mm.

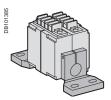
#### 4000/6300 A (NW40b to NW63)



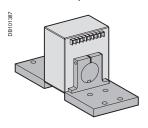
High: 168 mm.

#### Installation

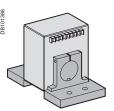
#### 400/1600 A (NT06 to NT16)



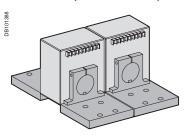
#### 1000/4000 A (NW025 to NW40)



#### 400/2000 A (NW08 to NW20)

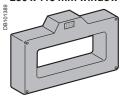


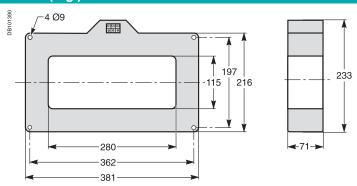
#### 4000/6300 A (NW40b to NW63)



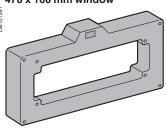
#### Rectangular sensor for earth leakage protection (Vigi)

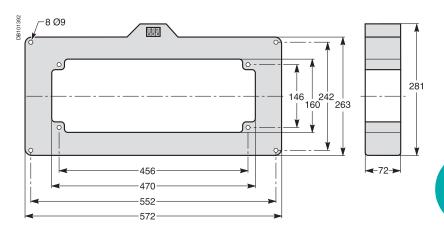
#### 280 x 115 mm window





470 x 160 mm window



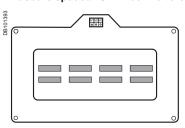


Busbars	I ≤ 1600 A	I ≤ 3200	
Window (mm)	280 x 115	470 x 160	
Weight (kg)	14	18	

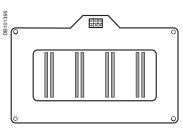
#### **Busbars path**

#### 280 x 115 window

#### Busbars spaced 70 mm centre-to-centre



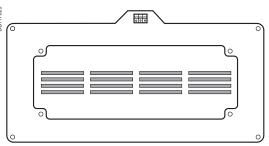
2 bars 50 x 10.



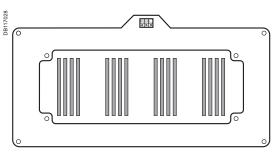
2 bars 100 x 5.

#### 470 x 160 window

#### Busbars spaced 115 mm centre-to-centre



4 bars 100 x 5.



4 bars 125 x 5.



#### schneider-electric.com

This international site allows you to access all the Schneider Electric products in just 2 clicks via comprehensive range datasheets, with direct links to:

- complete library: technical documents, catalogs, FAQs, brochures...
- selection guides from the e-catalog.
- product discovery sites and their Flash animations.
   You will also find illustrated overviews, news to which you can subscribe, the list of country contacts...

# The state of the s

# The electrical installation guide

#### According to IEC 60364

This guide, part of the Schneider Electric offer, is the essential tool to "guide" you any time in your business:

- design office, consultant
- contractor, panelbuilder
- teacher, trainer.

# Comprehensive and concrete information on:

- all the new technical solutions
- all the components
- of an installation from a global point of view
- all the IEC standards modifications
- all the fundamental electrotechnical knowledge
- all the design stages, from medium to low voltage.



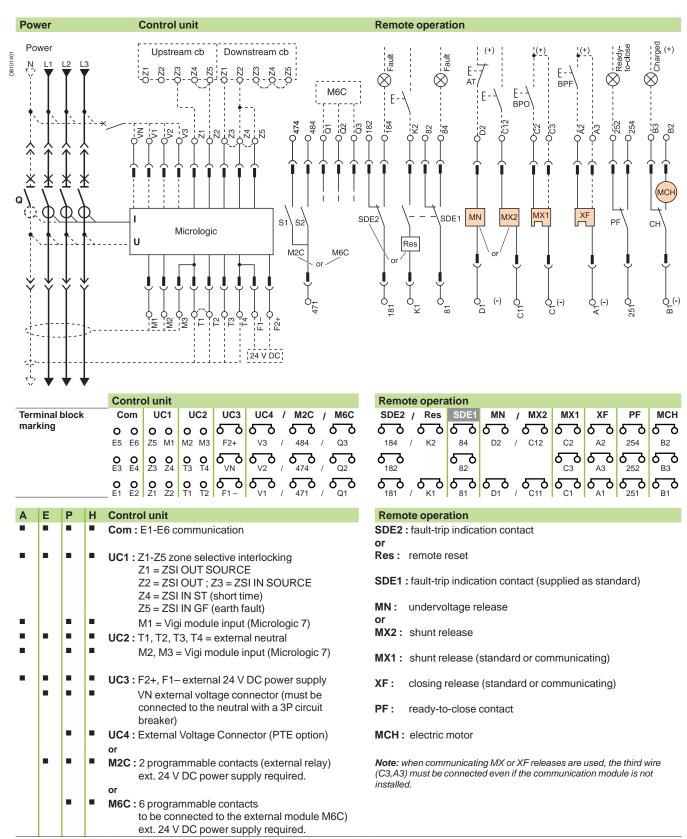
# **Electrical diagrams**

Presentation Functions and characteristics Installation recommendations Dimensions and connection	A- B- C-
Masterpact NT06 to NT16	D-2
Fixed and drawout devices	D-2
Masterpact NW08 to NW63	D-4
Fixed and drawout devices	D-4
Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection	
Neutral protection - Zone selective interlocking	D-6
Masterpact NT and NW	D-8
Communication	D-8
Fixed, electrically operated Masterpact NT and NW	D-10
Wiring of the COM option (with BCM ULP)	D-10
Withdrawable Masterpact NT and NW	D-11
Wiring of the COM option (with CCM)	D-1
Masterpact NT and NW	D-12
24 V DC external power supply AD module	D-12
Additional characteristics	E-
Catalogue numbers and order form	F

## Masterpact NT06 to NT16

#### Fixed and drawout devices

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

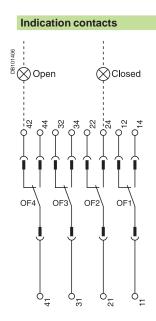


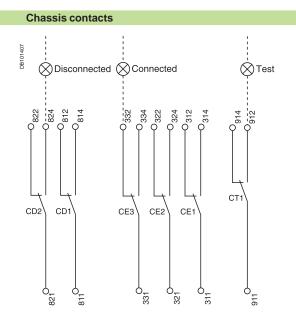
A: digital ammeter. E: energy. P: A + power meter + additional protection.

**H**: P+ harmonics.

# Masterpact NT06 to NT16

#### Fixed and drawout devices



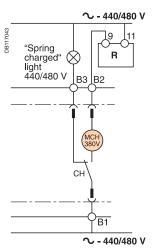


#### 

#### **Indication contacts**

OF4/OF3/OF2/OF1: ON/OFF indication contacts.

(\*) Spring charging motor 440/480 V AC (380 V motor + additional resistor).



Chassis contacts									
CD2	CD1	CE3	CE2	CE1	CT1				
<b>6</b> 824	6 <sub>814</sub>	<b>5</b> 334	<b>5</b> 324	314	5_0 914				
<b>5</b>	<b>5</b> 00	<b>م</b>	<b>م</b>	<b>م</b>	<b>5</b> 0 912				
<b>6</b> 821	<b>5</b> _811	<b>5</b> _331	<b>م</b>	<b>5</b> _311	<b>5</b> _0				

#### **Chassis contacts**

CD2: disconnected position contacts

CE3: connected CE2 position CE1 contacts CT1: test position contacts

Key:



drawout device only.

XXX

SDE1, OF1, OF2, OF3, OF4 supplied as standard.

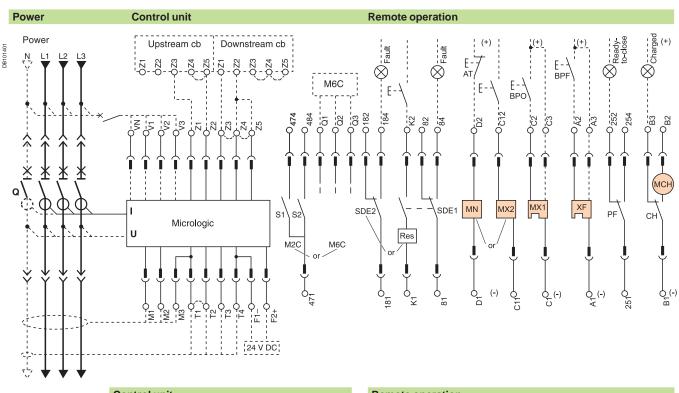


interconnected connections (only one wire per connection point).

# Masterpact NW08 to NW63

#### Fixed and drawout devices

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.



	Control unit									
Terminal block	Com		UC1		U	C2	UC3	UC4	M2C	/ M6C
marking	0	0	0	0	0	0	ᢧ	ᢧ	ᢧ	ᡖ
	E5	E6	Z5	M1	M2	МЗ	F2+	V3	484	/ Q3
	<b>O</b> E3	<b>O</b> E4	<b>O</b> Z3	<b>O</b> Z4	<b>O</b> T3		δ <sub>VN</sub>	ნ <sub>V2</sub> ბ	<del>ام</del>	/ <b>6</b> Q2
	<b>O</b> E1	<b>O</b> E2	<b>O</b> Z1	<b>O</b> Z2	<b>O</b> T1		ნ_ბ <sub>F1-</sub>	ნ <sub>V1</sub> ბ	<b>ර</b> ුර 471	, <b>6</b> 01

Remote operation							
SDE2 / Res	SDE1	MN	/ MX2	MX1	XF	PF	MCH
53 53	ᢧ	ᢧ	ᢧ		ᢐ		ᡖ
184 / K2	84	D2	/ C12	C2	A2	254	B2
5 6 182	<sub>82</sub>			$Q^{C3}$	<del>م</del>	<del>ح</del>	$\sigma_{B3}$
5 <sub>181</sub> , 5 <sub>K1</sub>	ნ <sub>81</sub> ბ	ნ <sub>D1</sub> ბ	, δ <sub>C11</sub>	ნ <sub>C1</sub> ბ	ნ <sub>გ1</sub> ბ	ნ <u>ი</u> ბ	ნ <sub>B1</sub> ბ

	-	-			
Α	E	Р	Н	Control unit	
•	•	•	•	Com: E1-E6 communication	
•	•	•		UC1: Z1-Z5 zone selective interlocking Z1 = ZSI OUT SOURCE Z2 = ZSI OUT; Z3 = ZSI IN SOURCE Z4 = ZSI IN ST (short time) Z5 = ZSI IN GF (earth fault)	
-		-	Ι-	M1 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)	
•	•	•	•	UC2: T1, T2, T3, T4 = external neutral	
•		•	•	M2, M3 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)	
•	-	-	•	UC3: F2+, F1- external 24 V DC power supply	
	•	•	•	VN external voltage connector (must be connected to the neutral with a 3P circuit breaker)	
		•	•	UC4 : External Voltage Connector (PTE option)	
	•	•	•	M2C: 2 programmable contacts (internal relay) ext. 24 V DC power supply required or	
		•	•	M6C: 6 programmable contacts (to be connected to the external module M6C)	

Remote operation

SDE2: fault-trip indication contact

or

Res: remote reset

SDE1: fault-trip indication contact (supplied as standard)

MN: undervoltage release

MX2: shunt release

MX1: shunt release (standard or communicating)

closing release (standard or communicating)

ready-to-close contact

MCH: electric motor

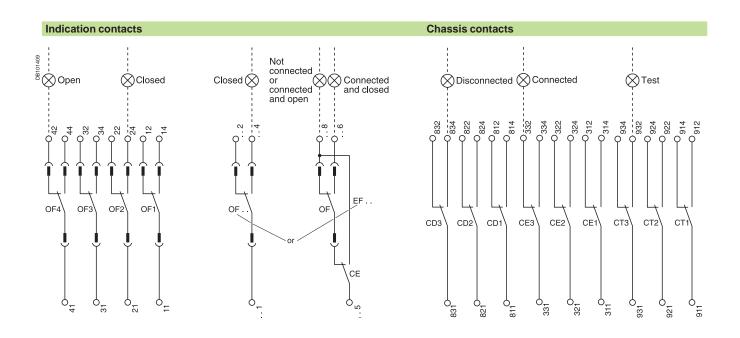
Note: when communicating MX or XF releases are used, the third wire (C3,A3) must be connected even if the communication module is not installed.

A : digital ammeter. E: energy.

ext. 24 V DC power supply required **P**: A + power meter + additional protection. **H**: P + harmonics.

## Masterpact NW08 to NW63

#### Fixed and drawout devices





Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection Neutral protection Zone selective interlocking

#### External sensor (CT) for residual earth-fault protection

# Connection of current-transformer secondary circuit for external neutral

Masterpact equipped with a Micrologic 6 A/E/P/H:

- shielded cable with 2 twisted pairs
- T1 twisted with T2
- maximum length 4 meters
- cable cross-sectional area 0.4 to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>
- recommended cable: Belden 9552 or equivalent. For proper wiring of neutral CT, refer to instruction

Bulletin 48041-082-03 shipped with it.

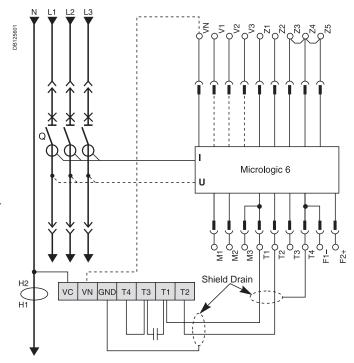
Do not remove Micrologic factory-installed jumper between T1 and T2 unless neutral CT is connected. Do not remove factory-installed jumper between T1 and T2 unless neutral CT is connected.

If supply is via the top, follow the shematics.

If supply is via the bottom, control wiring is identical; for the power wiring, H1 is connected to the source side, H2 to the load side.

For four-pole versions, for residual earth-fault protection, the current transformer for the external neutral is not necessary.

Connection for signal VN is required only for power measurements (3 Ø, 4 wires, 4CTs).

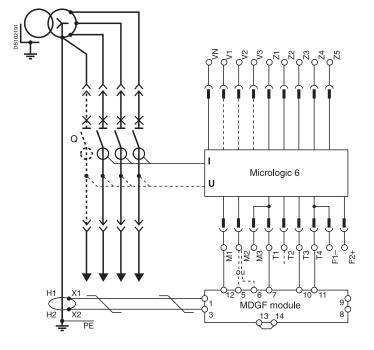


#### External transformer for source ground return (SGR) earth-fault protection

#### Connection of the secondary circuit

Masterpact equipped with a Micrologic 6 A/E/P/H:

- unshielded cable with 1 twisted pair
- maximum length 150 meters
- cable cross-sectional area 0.4 to 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup>
- terminals 5 and 6 may not be used at the same time
- use terminal 5 for NW08 to 40
- use terminal 6 for NW40b to 63
- recommended cable: Belden 9409 or equivalent.

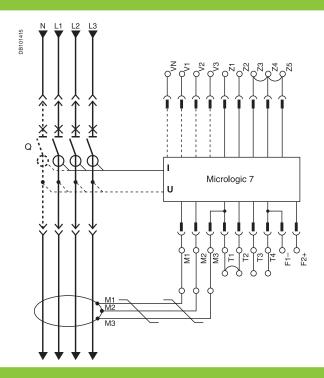


Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection **Neutral protection** Zone selective interlocking

#### Earth-leakage protection

Connection of the rectangular-sensor secondary circuit

Use the cable shipped with the rectangular sensor.



#### Neutral protection

- Three pole circuit breaker:
- □ neutral protection is impossible with Micrologic A, E
- □ Masterpact equipped with Micrologic P or H
- ☐ the current transformer for external neutral is necessary (the wiring diagram is identical to the one used for the residual earth-fault protection)
- Four pole circuit breaker:
- □ Masterpact equipped with Micrologic A, E, P or H
- □ the current transformer for external neutral is not necessary.

#### Zone selective interlocking

Zone-selective interlocking is used to reduce the electrodynamic forces exerted on the installation by shortening the time required to clear faults, while maintaining time discrimination between the various devices.

A pilot wire interconnects a number of circuit breakers equipped with Micrologic A/E/P/H control units, as illustrated in the diagram above.

The control unit detecting a fault sends a signal upstream and checks for a signal arriving from downstream. If there is a signal from downstream, the circuit breaker remains closed for the full duration of its tripping delay. If there is no signal from downstream, the circuit breaker opens immediately, regardless of the tripping-delay setting.

#### Fault 1.

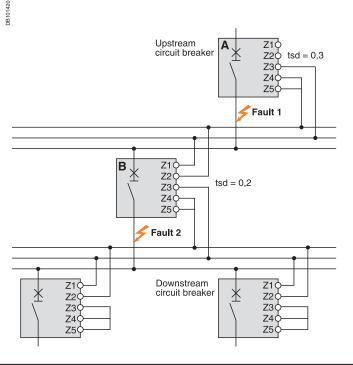
Only circuit breaker A detects the fault. Because it receives no signal from downstream, it opens immediately, regardless of its tripping delay set to 0.3.

Circuit breakers A and B detect the fault. Circuit breaker A receives a signal from B and remains closed for the full duration of its tripping delay set to 0.3. Circuit breaker B does not receive a signal from downstream and opens immediately, in spite of its tripping delay set to 0.2.

- Maximum impedance: 2.7 Ω / 300 m.
   Capacity of connectors: 0.4 to 2.5 mm².
   Wires: single or multicore.
- Maximum lenght: 3000 m.

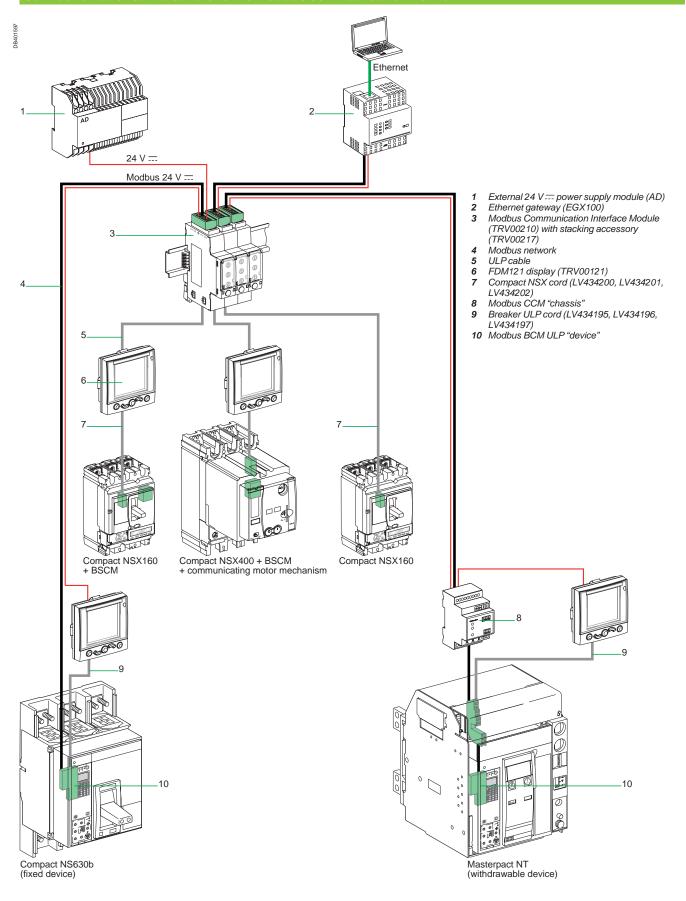
■ Limits to device interconnection:

□ the common ZSI - OUT (Z1) and the output ZSI - OUT (Z2) can be connected to a maximum of 10 upstream device □ a maximum of 100 downstream devices may be connected to the common ZSI - IN (Z3) and to an input ZSI - IN CR ( Z4) or GF (Z5).

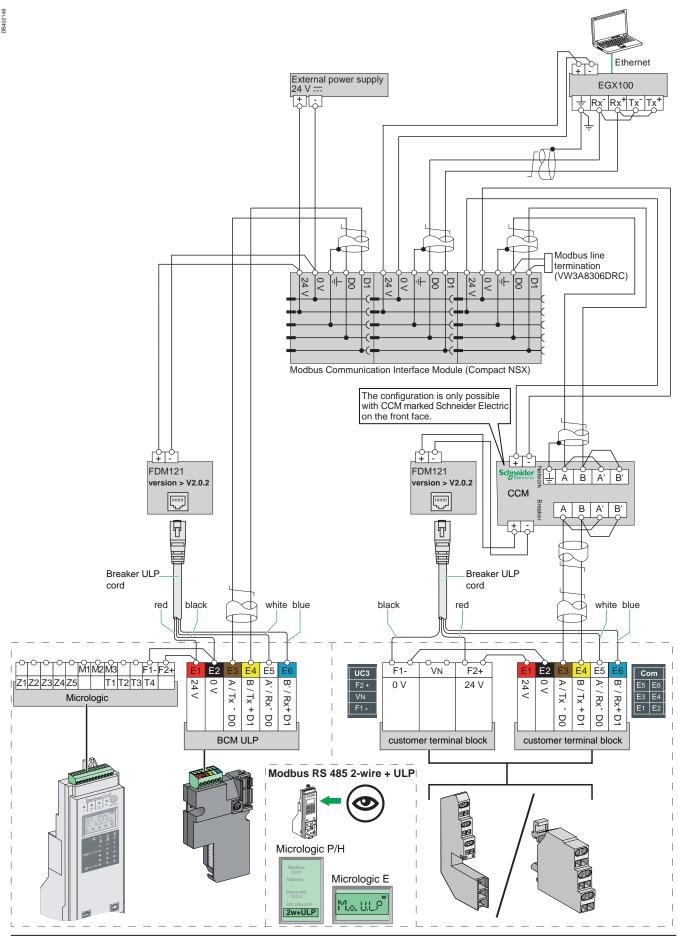


#### Communication

#### Connection of circuit breakers to the Modbus communication network

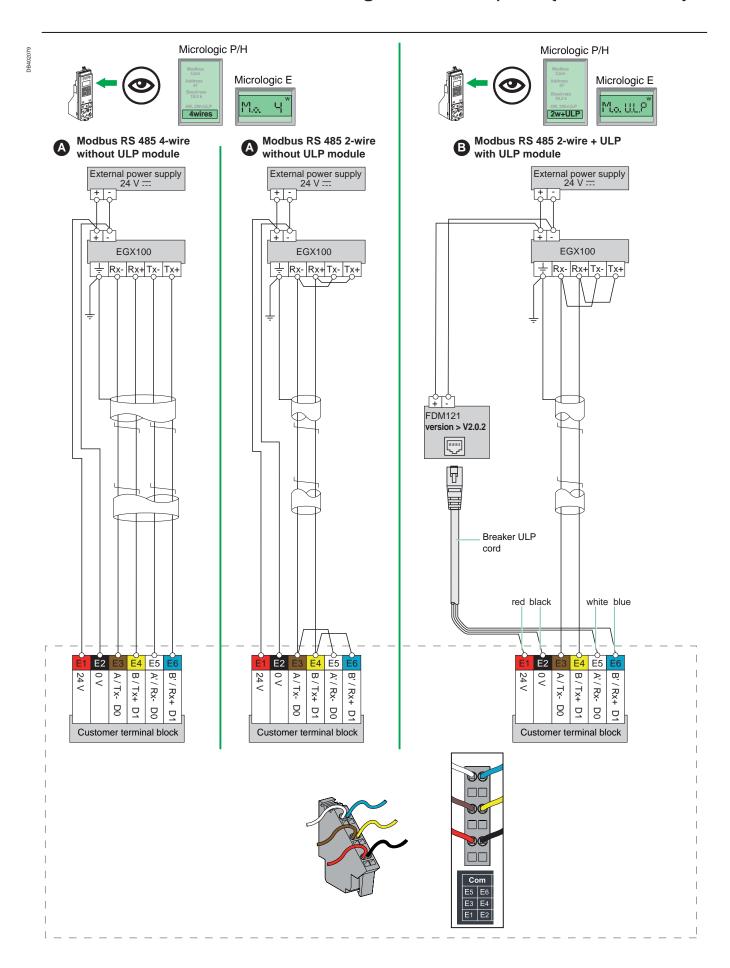


#### Communication



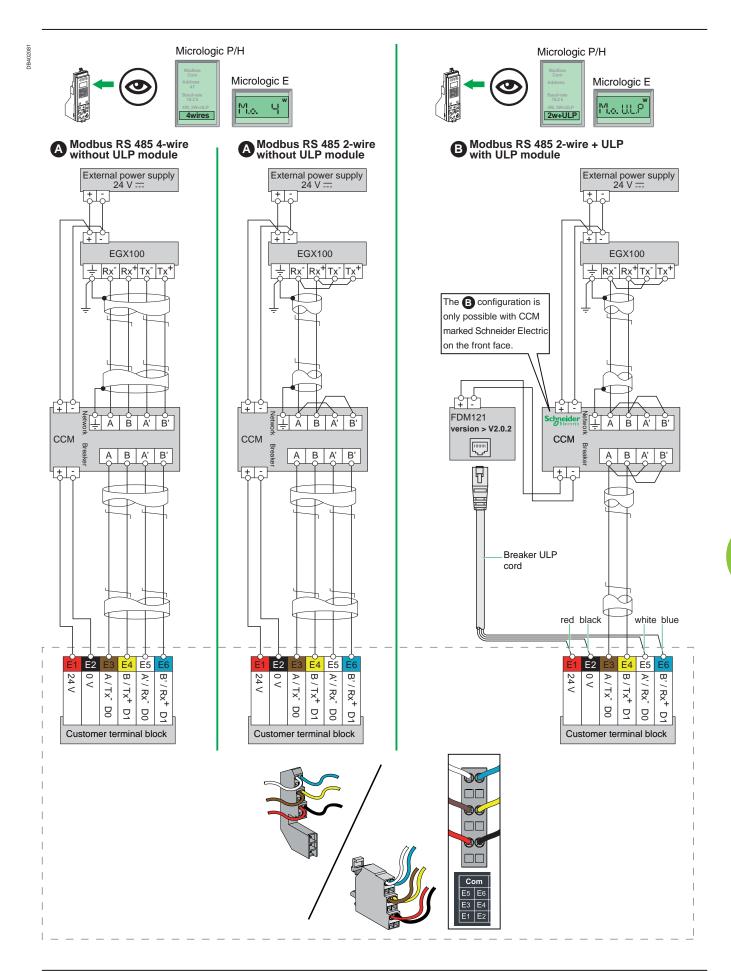
# Fixed, electrically operated Masterpact NT and NW

Wiring of the COM option (with BCM ULP)

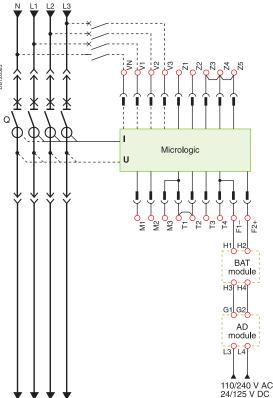


# Withdrawable Masterpact NT and NW

Wiring of the COM option (with CCM)



# 24 V DC external power supply AD module



- The 24 V DC external power-supply (AD module) for the Micrologic control unit (F1- F2+) is not required for basic protections LSIG.
- The 24 V DC external power-supply (AD module) for the BCM ULP communication module (E1-E2) is required.
- $\blacksquare$  The 24 V DC external power-supply (AD module) for the FDM121 front display module (0V +24) is required.
- The 24 V DC external power-supply (AD module) for the programmable contact M2C/M6C is required.
- The same 24 V DC external power-supply (AD module) can be connected to Micrologic control unit, BCM ULP and FDM121, M2C/M6C.
- If voltage > 480 V AC or in an environment with a high level of electromagnetic disturbances, use separate power supply: 1 power supply for Micrologic (F1-F2+) and M2C/M6C, another power supply for BCM ULP and FDM121.
- With Micrologic A/E, it is recommended to connect 24 V DC external power-supply (AD module) to the Micrologic control unit (F1- F2+) in order to keep available the display and the energy metering, even if Current < 20 % In.

Note: In case of using the 24 V DC external power supply (AD module), maximum cable length between 24 V DC (G1, G2) and the control unit (F1-, F2+) must not exceed 10 meters.

The BAT battery module, mounted in series upstream of the AD module, ensures an uninterrupted supply of power if the AD module power supply fails.

The internal voltage taps are connected to the botton side of the circuit breaker.

With Micrologic P/H, external voltage taps are possible using the PTE option. With this option, the internal voltage taps are disconnected and the voltage taps are connected to terminals VN, V1, V2, V3.

The PTE option is required for voltages less than 220 V and greater than 690 V (in which case a voltage transformer is compulsory). For three-pole devices, the system is supplied with terminal VN connected only to the control unit (Micrologic P).

When the PTE option is implemented, the voltage measurement input must be protected against short-circuits. Installed as close as possible to the busbars, this protection function is ensured by a P25M circuit breaker (1 A rating) with an auxiliary contact (cat. no. 21104 and 21117). This voltage measurement input is reserved exclusively for the control unit and must not ever be used to supply other circuits outside the switchboard.

#### Connection

The maximum length for each conductor supplying power to the trip unit or M6C module is  $10\ m.$ 

Do not ground F2+, F1-, or power supply output:

- the positive terminal (F2+) on the trip unit must not be connected to earth ground
- the negative terminal (F1-) on the trip unit must not be connected to earth ground
- the output terminals (- and +) of the 24 V DC power supply must not be grounded.

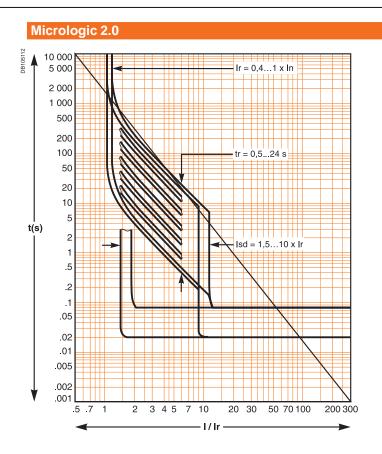
Reduce electromagnetic interference:

- the input and output wires of the 24 V DC power supply must be physically separated as much as possible
- if the 24 V DC power supply wires cross power cables, they must cross perpendicularly. If this is not physically possible, the power supply conductors must be twisted together
- Power supply conductors must be cut to length. Do not loop excess conductor.

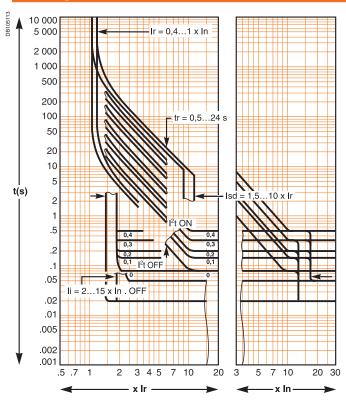
# **Additional characteristics**

Presentation Functions and characteristics Installation recommendations Dimensions and connection Electrical diagrams	A- B- C- D-
Tripping curves	E-2
Limitation curves Current limiting Energy limiting	E
Catalogue numbers and order form	F-

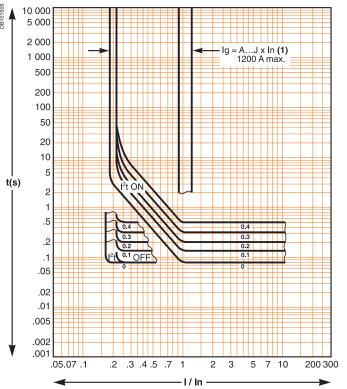
# **Tripping curves**



#### Micrologic 5.0, 6.0, 7.0

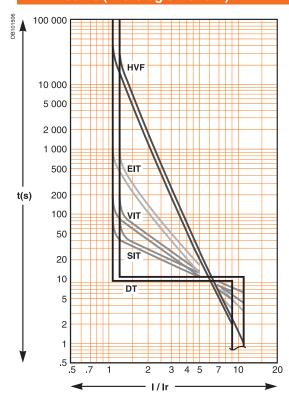


#### Earth fault protection (Micrologic 6.0)



(1)									
Ig = In x	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1
Ig < 400 A	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
400 A ≤ Ig ≤ 1200 A	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
la > 1200 A	500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200

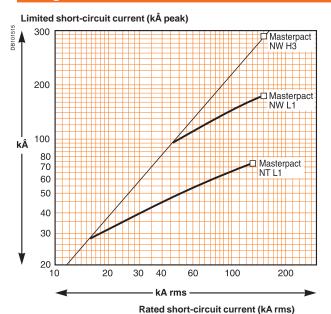
#### IDMTL curve (Micrologic P and H)



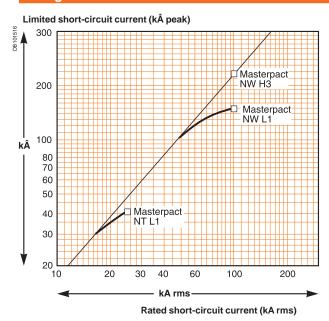
# **Limitation curves**

# **Current limiting**

#### Voltage 380/415/440 V AC

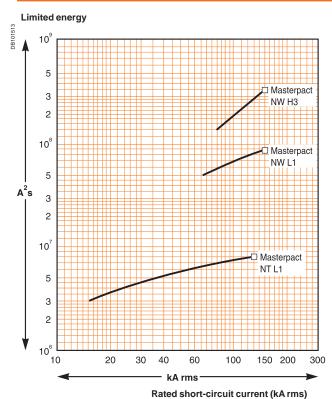


#### Voltage 660/690 V AC

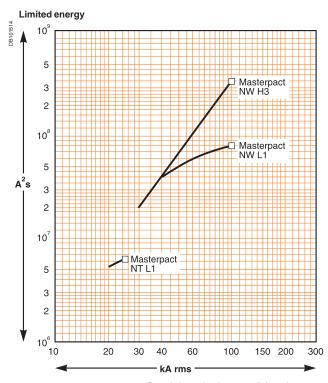


## **Energy limiting**

## Voltage 380/415/440 V AC



## Voltage 660/690 V AC





### schneider-electric.com

This international site allows you to access all the Schneider Electric products in just 2 clicks via comprehensive range datasheets, with direct links to:

- complete library: technical documents, catalogs, FAQs, brochures...
- selection guides from the e-catalog.
- product discovery sites and their Flash animations.
   You will also find illustrated overviews, news to which you can subscribe, the list of country contacts...

## The technical guide

These technical guides help you comply with installation standards and rules i.e.: the electrical installation guide, the protection guide, the switchboard implementation guide, the technical booklets and the co-ordination tables all form genuine reference tools for the design of high performance electrical installations. For example, the LV protection co-ordination guide - discrimination and cascading - optimises choice of protection and connection devices while also increasing markedly continuity of supply in the installations.





# Catalogue numbers and order form

Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter  Masterpact NW Connection Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter	F-12 F-13 F-14 F-14 F-16 F-17 F-18 F-20 F-22 F-22
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter  Masterpact NW Connection Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts	F-10 F-11 F-12 F-13 F-14 F-15 F-16 F-17 F-18 F-19 F-19 F-19 F-19 F-19 F-19 F-19 F-19
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter  Masterpact NW Connection Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts	F-10 F-11 F-12 F-13 F-14 F-15 F-16 F-17 F-18 F-19 F-19 F-19 F-19 F-19 F-19 F-19 F-19
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter  Masterpact NW Connection Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover	F-10 F-11 F-12 F-13 F-14 F-16 F-17 F-18 F-19 F-20
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter  Masterpact NW Connection Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories	F-10 F-11 F-12 F-14 F-14 F-16 F-17 F-18 F-19
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter  Masterpact NW Connection Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters	F-10 F-11 F-12 F-14 F-14 F-16 F-17 F-18
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter  Masterpact NW Connection Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation	F-10 F-11 F-12 F-14 F-14 F-16 F-10 F-17
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter  Masterpact NW Connection Micrologic control unit, communication option	F-10 F-11 F-13 F-14 F-14 F-15
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter  Masterpact NW Connection	F-10 F-11 F-12 F-14 F-14
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter  Masterpact NW	F-10 F-11 F-13 F-14
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter	F-10 F-11 F-12
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts Instructions  Portable data acquisition	F-10 F-11 F-12
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts	F-10 F-1
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories Mechanical interlocking for source changeover Indication contacts	F-10 F-11
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories	
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories Clusters Circuit breaker locking and accessories	17-3
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation Chassis locking and accessories	F-9
Micrologic control unit, communication option Remote operation	F-8
Micrologic control unit, communication option	F-7
	F-6
	F-:
Connection	- F-4
Masterpact NT	F-4
Connections for drawout devices	F-S
Connections for fixed devices	F-2
Retrofit solutions (*)	F-2
Installation recommendations Electrical diagrams Additional characteristics	B- D- E-
Dimensions and connection	C-
Presentation Functions and characteristics	A-

# Retrofit solutions (\*) Connections for fixed devices

To replace a Masterpact M with a Masterpact NW, order a retrofit device (without connections) and select a set of connectors corresponding to the replaced

The Masterpact NW is installed in exactly the same place as the old Masterpact M device, without any modifications required on the switchboard.

Horizontal	rear conn	ection		
Device to be repl	aced	Connection t	o be ordered	•
Masterpact M	08 to M12			
Type N1/NI				
		3P		4P
Тор	3 x	48951	4 x	48951
Bottom	3 x	48964	4 x	48964
Type H1/H2/HI/H	IF			
Тор	3 x	48954	4 x	48954
Bottom	3 x	48965	4 x	48965
Masterpact M	16			
Type N1/NI/H1/H	12/HI/HF			
Тор	3 x	48954	4 x	48954
Bottom	3 x	48965	4 x	48965
Masterpact M	20 and M25			
Type N1/NI/H1/H	12/HI/HF			
Тор	3 x	48957	4 x	48957
Bottom	3 x	48958	4 x	48958
Masterpact M	32			
Type H1/H2/HI/H	IF			
Тор	1 x	48962	1 x	48960
Bottom	1 x	48961	1 x	48960

## Connections for drawout devices

To replace a Masterpact M with a Masterpact NW, order a retrofit device (without connections) and select a set of connectors corresponding to the replaced device.

The Masterpact NW is installed in exactly the same place as the old Masterpact M device, without any modifications required on the switchboard.

Vertical re	ar connect	ion		
Device to be re	placed	Connection	to be ordered	
Masterpact I	M08 to M12			
Type N1/NI				
		3P		4P
Тор	3 x	48966	4 x	48966
Bottom	3 x	48966	4 x	48966
Type H1/H2/HI	/HF/L1			
Тор	3 x	48969	4 x	48969
Bottom	3 x	48969	4 x	48969
Masterpact I	VI16			
Type N1/NI/H1	/H2/HI/HF/L1			
Тор	3 x	48969	4 x	48969
Bottom	3 x	48969	4 x	48969
Masterpact I	M20 and M25			
Type N1/NI/H1	/H2/HI/HF			
Тор	3 x	48970	4 x	48970
Bottom	3 x	48970	4 x	48970
Masterpact I	VI32			
Type H1/H2/HI	/HF/M20/L1			
Тор	1 x	48974	1 x	48978
Bottom	1 x	48974	1 x	48978

Horizonta	al rear conne	ection		
Device to be re	eplaced	Connection t	to be ordered	
Masterpact	M08 to M12			
Type N1/NI				
		3P		4P
Тор	3 x	48951	4 x	48951
Bottom	3 x	48964	4 x	48964
Type H1/H2/H	II/HF/L1			
Тор	3 x	48954	4 x	48954
Bottom	3 x	48965	4 x	48965
Masterpact	M16			
Type N1/NI/H	1/H2/HI/HF/L1			
Тор	3 x	48954	4 x	48954
Bottom	3 x	48965	4 x	48965
Masterpact	M20 and M25			
Type N1/NI/H	1/H2/HI/HF			
Тор	3 x	48957	4 x	48957
Bottom	3 x	48958	4 x	48958
Masterpact	M32 neutral on	left-hand side		
Type H1/H2/H	II/HF/M20/L1			
Тор	1 x	48973	1 x	48976
Bottom	1 x	48973	1 x	48977
Masterpact	M32 neutral on	right-hand side	•	
Type H1/H2/H	II/HF/M20/L1	_		
Тор	1 x	48973	1 x	48977
Bottom	1 x	48973	1 x	48976

# Masterpact NT Connection

	Connection	)				
					3P	4P
	Fixed circuit b	reakers				
	Front connectio	n / Replacement	kit (3 or 4 parts)			
E95534			Top or bottom	250/630-1600 A	47069	47070
			Installation manual		47102	
	Rear connection	(vertical or horiz	zontal mounting) / Replacen	nent kit (3 or 4 parts)		
E46429		EAD TO THE PARTY OF THE PARTY O		250/630-1600 A	33584	33585
	Vert. mounting.	Horiz. mounting.	Installation manual		47102	
	Drawout circu	it breakers				
	Front connectio	n / Replacement				
E46440			Top and bottom	250/630-1600 A	33588	33589
	60 4		Installation manual		47102	
	Rear connection	(vertical or horiz	zontal mounting) / Replacen			
E46429				250/630-1600 A	33586	33587
			Installation manual		47102	
		Horiz. mounting.  accessorie			47102	
	Connection	n accessorie	es		47102   3P	4P
	Connection	n accessorie	es : 250/630-1600 A / Replac		3P	
46426	Connection	n accessorie	es			4P  33643
E46426	Connection	n accessorie	es : 250/630-1600 A / Replac		3P	
E46426	Vertical conne	accessorie	250/630-1600 A / Replac For fixed and drawout front-o	connected circuit breakers	3P  33642	
E46427 E46426	Vertical conne	accessorie	250/630-1600 A / Replace For fixed and drawout front-on- Installation manual	connected circuit breakers (3 or 4 parts)	3P  33642	
E46427 E46426	Vertical conne	accessorie	250/630-1600 A / Replace For fixed and drawout front-on- Installation manual 600 A / Replacement kit	connected circuit breakers (3 or 4 parts)	3P   33642   47102	33643
E46427 E46426	Vertical connection  Vertical connection  Cable lug adaptions of the connection of t	accessorie ection adapters pters 250/630-1	250/630-1600 A / Replace For fixed and drawout front-or Installation manual 600 A / Replacement kit For fixed and drawout front-or	(3 or 4 parts) connected circuit breakers	39 33642 47102 33644	33643
E46431 E46427 E46426	Vertical connection  Vertical connection  Cable lug adaptions of the connection of t	accessorie ection adapters pters 250/630-1	250/630-1600 A / Replace For fixed and drawout front-on-on-one fixed and drawout front-one fixed and drawout fixed and drawout front-one fixed	(3 or 4 parts) connected circuit breakers	39 33642 47102 33644	33643
E46431 E46427 E46426	Vertical connection  Vertical connection  Cable lug adap  Spreaders / Re	ection adapters pters 250/630-1	For fixed and drawout front-outstallation manual  600 A / Replacement kit For fixed and drawout front-outstallation manual  1. Installation manual  250/630-1600 A (3 or 4 paragraph for fixed and drawout front at a linstallation manual	(3 or 4 parts) connected circuit breakers connected circuit breakers arts)	3P   33642   47102   33644   47102	33643
E46431 E46427 E46426	Vertical connection  Vertical connection  Cable lug adap  Spreaders / Re	ection adapters pters 250/630-1	For fixed and drawout front-outstallation manual  600 A / Replacement kit For fixed and drawout front-outstallation manual  Installation manual  250/630-1600 A (3 or 4 page 5) For fixed and drawout front and	(3 or 4 parts) connected circuit breakers connected circuit breakers arts)	39 33642 47102 33644 47102 33622	33643
151 E46427 E46426	Vertical connection  Vertical connection  Cable lug adap  Spreaders / Re	ection adapters pters 250/630-1	ES  250/630-1600 A / Replace For fixed and drawout front-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-	(3 or 4 parts) connected circuit breakers  connected circuit breakers  arts) and rear-connected circuit breakers	3P     33642     47102     33644     47102	33643   33645   33623
E79151 E46431 E46427 E46426	Vertical connection  Vertical connection  Cable lug adap  Spreaders / Re	ection adapters pters 250/630-1	ES  250/630-1600 A / Replace For fixed and drawout front-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-	(3 or 4 parts) connected circuit breakers  connected circuit breakers  arts) and rear-connected circuit breakers	37 33642 47102 33644 47102 33622 47102 33648 33768	33643   33645   33623
E79151 E46431 E46427 E46426	Vertical connection  Vertical connection  Cable lug adaption  Spreaders / Reference of Reference	ection adapters pters 250/630-1 eplacement kit	ES  250/630-1600 A / Replace For fixed and drawout front-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-	(3 or 4 parts) connected circuit breakers  connected circuit breakers  arts) and rear-connected circuit breakers	3P     33642     47102     33644     47102	33643   33645   33623
	Vertical connection  Vertical connection  Cable lug adap  Spreaders / Re	ection adapters pters 250/630-1 eplacement kit	ES  250/630-1600 A / Replace For fixed and drawout front-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-	(3 or 4 parts) connected circuit breakers  arts) and rear-connected circuit breakers  and rear-connected circuit breakers  circuit breakers	39 33642 47102 33644 47102 33622 47102 33648 33768 47102	33645   33623   33648   33768
E74437 E79151 E46431 E46427 E46426	Vertical connection  Vertical connection  Cable lug adaption  Spreaders / Reference of Reference	ection adapters pters 250/630-1 eplacement kit	ES  250/630-1600 A / Replace For fixed and drawout front-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-on-	(3 or 4 parts) connected circuit breakers  arts) and rear-connected circuit breakers  and rear-connected circuit breakers  circuit breakers	37 33642 47102 33644 47102 33622 47102 33648 33768	33643   33645   33623

## **Masterpact NT**Micrologic control unit, communication option

Benjacement ports	for Migralogia cont	rol unito	
Replacement parts			
Long-time rating plug (li			
*	Standard	0.4 at 1 x lr	33542
900	Low-setting option	0.4 at 0.8 x Ir	33543
	High-setting option	0.8 at 1 x lr	33544
	Without long-time prote	ction off	33545
D #			
Battery + cover			
EBSE TO THE TOTAL	Battery (1 part)		33593
	Cover (1 part)	For Micrologic A, E	33592
		For Micrologic P and H	47067
The Man			
Communication on	tion.		
Communication op	tion		
Chassis			
	Modbus COM		64915
20000000	6 wires terminal drawou		33099
	6 wires terminal fixed (1	part)	47075
			Lanna
	Installation manual		33088
External sensors			
External sensor for earth-fa	ult protection (TCF) / 1 part		
	Sensor rating	400/1600 A	33576
E 48671	Sensor rating	400/1000 A	33370
a constant of the constant of			
Source ground return (SGR	) earth-fault protection / 1 pa	art	
2	External sensor (SGR)		33579
E48672	MDGF summing modul	e	48891
Rectangular sensor for eart	h-leakage protection + Vigi	cable / 1 part	
	280 mm x 115 mm	•	33573
E F F P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P			'
Vigi cable or external vo	Itage cable / 1 part		
C	Vigi cable or external vo	oltage cable (1 part)	47090
	<u> </u>		
External power supply n	nodule (AD) / 1 part		
$\sim$	, , ,	24-30 V DC	54440
		48-60 V DC	54441
		100-125 V DC	54442
AD		110-130 V AC	54443
		200-240 V AC	54444
		380-415 V AC	54445
Battery module (BAT) / 1	part		
6	1 battery	24 V DC	54446
E47787			
0000000			
00000000			
Test equipments / 1 part			
	Hand held test kit (HHT	K)	33594
E59554	Full function test kit (FF		33594
	Test report edition com-		34559
	FFTK test cable 2 pin fo		34560
TO SEE SEE	FFTK test cable 2 pin to	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	33590
TO THE PARTY OF TH	11 17 test cable / pill it	. morologic trip tillt	33330

## Catalogue numbers: spare parts

# Masterpact NT Remote operation

emote ope	ration				
ear motor					
		MCH (1 part)			
m D		AC 50/60 Hz	48 V		33186
			100/130 V		33176
<b>'</b>   [			200/240 V		33177
l l			277/415 V		33179
	ı		440/480 V		33179
			+ resistor		33193
\ <del>\</del>		DC	24/30 V		33185
			48/60 V		33186
			100/125 V		33187
			200/250 V		33188
		Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker		47074
i	£ ~	reminal block (1 part)	For drawout circuit breaker		33098
	ESSITAL ESTABLISMENT AND ADDRESS OF THE STREET,		Tot drawout circuit bleaker		33030
ixed.	Drawout.				
		Installation manual			47103
losing and op	ening releas	e (XF or MX)			
		Standard coil (1 part)			
À		AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC		33658
H		DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC		33659
			48/60 V DC, 48 V AC		33660
			100/130 V AC/DC		33661
TP			200/250 V AC/DC		33662
			277 V AC		33663
#			380/480 V AC		33664
		Communication and the			33004
		Communicating coil (1 p	-		2222
		AC 50/60 Hz DC	12 V DC		33032
		DO	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC		33033
			48/60 V DC, 48 V AC		33034
			100/130 V AC/DC		33035
			200/250 V AC/DC		33036
			277 V AC		33037
			380/480 V AC		33038
		Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker		47074
ř	E95171	,	For drawout circuit breaker		33098
Eixed.	Drawout.	Installation manual			47103
Undervoltage re	elease MN				
ao. voitage i	2.0030 14114	Undervoltage release (1	nart)		
		AC 50/60 Hz	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC		33668
A					
<b>*</b>		DC	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC		33669
			100/130 V AC/DC		33670
严			200/250 V AC/DC		33671
			380/480 V AC		33673
<b>.</b>	=	Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker		47074
ì	E95171		For drawout circuit breaker		33098
	Drower:	1 - 6 10 2			47/00
	Drawout.	Installation manual			47103
ked.	Drawout.	IIIStaliation manual			
xed.	Drawout.				
ijixed.	Drawout.	MN delay unit (1 part)			
ixed.	Drawout.			R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
xed.	Drawout.		48/60 V AC/DC	R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable) 33680
ixed.	Drawout.	MN delay unit (1 part)		R (non-adjustable)	
ijixed.	Drawout.	MN delay unit (1 part)  AC 50/60 Hz	100/130 V AC/DC	33684	33680 33681
ixed.  MN delay unit	Drawout.	MN delay unit (1 part)  AC 50/60 Hz	100/130 V AC/DC 200/250 V AC/DC		33680 33681 33682
xed.	Drawout.	MN delay unit (1 part)  AC 50/60 Hz	100/130 V AC/DC	33684	33680 33681

# Masterpact NT Chassis locking and accessories

Chassis locking			
"Disconnected" posi			
	By padlocks	VODO	Otende
	D. Doofeloo barde do	VCPO	Standard
	By Profalux keylocks		64909
	Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	
		2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	64910
	1 keylock Profalux (with	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	64911
	r Reylock Profatox (With	identical key not identified combination	33173
			33174
		identical key identified 215470 combination identical key identified 215471 combination	33175
	By Ronis keylocks	identical key identified 213471 combination	33173
	Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	64912
	Rollis	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	64913
		2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	64914
	1 keylock Ronis (withou		04914
	r Reylock Rollis (Williot	identical key not identified combination	33189
		identical key identified EL24135 combination	33190
			33191
		identical key identified EL24153 combination identical key identified EL24315 combination	33191
	Adaptation kit	·	33769
	(without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux	
	(Millout Royllon).	adaptation kit Castall	33770
		adaptation kit Castell	33771 33772
	Installation manual	adaptation kit Kirk	
Door interlock / 1 par	Installation manual		47104
Door Interlock / 1 par		e of chassis (VPECD or VPECG)	33172
	Installation manual		47104
Racking interlock / 1	part		
	Racking interlock (VPO	OC)	33788
	Installation manual		
	Installation manual		47404
LINGOLOGY MAIS TO SELECT			47104
Breaker mismatch pr	rotection / 1 part	portion (VDC)	
Breaker mismatch pr		ection (VDC)	33767
	rotection / 1 part	ection (VDC)	
	rotection / 1 part Breaker mismatch prote	ection (VDC)	33767
Chassis accesso	rotection / 1 part  Breaker mismatch prote  Installation manual	ection (VDC)	33767
Chassis accesso	Installation manual Dries ield (CB)/1 part		33767 47104
Chassis accesso	rotection / 1 part  Breaker mismatch prote  Installation manual	3P	33767 47104 33763
Chassis accesso	Installation manual Dries ield (CB)/1 part		33767 47104
Chassis accesso	Installation manual Dries iield (CB) /1 part Terminal shield	3P	33767 47104 33763 33764
Chassis accessor Auxiliary terminal sh	Installation manual  Terminal shield  Installation manual  Terminal shield	3P	33767 47104 33763
Chassis accessor Auxiliary terminal sh	Installation manual  Installation manual  Terminal shield  Installation manual  Installation manual	3P 4P	33767 47104 33763 33764 47104
Chassis accessor Auxiliary terminal sh	Installation manual  Terminal shield  Installation manual  Terminal shield	3P 4P	33767 47104 33763 33764 47104
	Installation manual  Installation manual  Terminal shield  Installation manual  Installation manual	3P 4P	33767 47104 33763 33764 47104
Chassis accessor Auxiliary terminal sh	Installation manual  Installation manual  Terminal shield  Installation manual  Installation manual	3P 4P	33767 47104 33763 33764 47104

## Masterpact NT Clusters

## Clusters



1 disconnecting contact cluster for chassis (see table below) 1 part

64906

Table: number of clusters required for the different chassis models

Chassis rating (A)	Masterpa	ct NT
	3P	4P
250	12	18
630	12	18
800	12	18
1000	12	18
1250	12	18
1600	18	24

Note: the minimum order is 6 parts.

### Racking handle / 1 part



Racking handle

47098

# **Masterpact NT**Circuit breaker locking and accessories

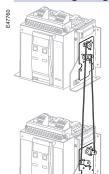
Circuit breaker locking					
Pushbutton locking device					
	By padlocks			33897	
Wales .	Installation manual			47103	
OFF position locking / 1 par	t				
90000	By padlocks + BPFE sup	pport		l .==	
	By Profalux keylocks + I	RPFF support		47514	
	Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adapta	tion kit	64918	
		2 locks 1 key + adaptation	kit	64919	
	1 keylock Profalux (without	t adaptation kit): identical key not identified	combination	33173	
		identical key identified 215		33174	
		identical key identified 215		33175	
	By Ronis keylocks + BP	* *	dan lde		
	Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation 2 locks 1 key + adaptation		64920 64921	
	1 keylock Ronis (without ac			0.02.	
	·	identical key not identified		33189	
		identical key identified EL2 identical key identified EL2		33190	
		identical key identified EL2		33191 33192	
	Adaptation kit	adaptation kit Profalux		47515	
	(without keylock):	adaptation kit Ronis		47516	
		adaptation kit Kirk adaptation kit Castell		47517 47518	
	Installation manual	adaptation kit Castell		47103	
Other circuit breaker a	ccessories				
Mechanical operation count	ter / 1 part				
	Operation counter CDM			33895	
	Installation manual			47103	
Escutcheon and accessorie	es / 1 part		l=		
	)	Escutcheon	Fixed 33718	Drawout 33857	
	E46670	Transparent cover (IP54)	001.10	33859	
		Escutcheon blanking plate	9	33858	
scutcheon Cover Front cover (3P / 4P) / 1 part	Blanking plate	Installation manual		47103	
	Front cover			47094	
	Installation manual			47103	
Spring charging handle / 1 p	part				
	Spring charging handle			47092	
				L	
$\mathcal{V}$	Installation manual			47103	
	√1 part		les	Les	
Arc chute for Masterpact NT			3P	4P	
Arc chute for Masterpact NT	Type H1/H2			4 y 47005	
Arc chute for Masterpact NT	Type H1/H2 Type L1		3 x <b>47095</b> 3 x <b>47096</b>	4 x   <b>47095</b> 4 x   <b>47096</b>	
Arc chute for Masterpact NT			3 x <b>47095</b>		
Arc chute for Masterpact NT			3 x <b>47095</b>		

## **Masterpact NT**

## Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

## Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

### Interlocking using connecting rods



Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods

2 Masterpact NT fixed devices 33912
2 Masterpact NT drawout devices 33913

Note: the installation manual is enclosed.

### Interlocking using cables (1)

Choose 2 adaptation fixtures (1 for each breaker) + 1 set of cables

1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NT fixed devices

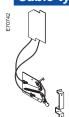
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NT drawout devices

33200

1 set of 2 cables

(1) Can be used with any combination of NT or NW, fixed or drawout devices.

## Cable-type door interlock



1 complete assembly for Masterpact NT fixed devices 33920
1 complete assembly for Masterpact NT drawout devices 33921

Note: the installation manual is enclosed.

# Masterpact NT Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication	contacts (OF) / 1 part	
	Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	47076
ES S	1 low-level OF to replace 1 standard OF (4 max.)	47077
	Wiring For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	33098
	Installation manual	47103
"Fault trip" indicat	tion contacts (SDE) / 1 part	1.1.00
	1 additional SDE (5 A - 240 V)	47078
	1 additional low-level SDE	47079
	Wiring For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	33098
	Installation manual	47103
'Ready to close" c	contact (1 max.) / 1 part	47 103
Neutro ciose e	ontaot (Titaxi)/ Tpart	PF
	1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	47080
	1 low-level changeover contact	47081
	Wiring For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	33098
	Installation manual	47103
Electrical closing	pushbutton / 1 part	
\ _		BPFE
	1 pushbutton	64917
	·	,
	Installation manual	47103
Carriage switches	(connected / disconnected / test position) / 1 part	47 103
a maye switches	Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	
	1 connected position contact (3 max.)	33170
	1 test position contact (1 max.)	33170
	1 disconnected position contact (2 max.)	33170
	And/or low-level changeover contacts	100110
	1 connected position contact (3 max.)	33171
	1 test position contact (1 max.)	33171
	1 disconnected position contact (2 max.)	33171
Auxiliary terminals	s for chassis alone	,
~	3 wire terminal (1 part), terminal block (1 part)	33098
TEMMENTE	Jumpers (10 parts)	47900
- 国	* I * * \ * I * * \ ' /	

## Catalogue numbers: spare parts

# **Masterpact NT**Instructions

Chassis accessories		47104
Circuit breaker accessories		47103
Fixed and drawout circuit brea	ker	47102
Micrologic user manual	20/50 (French)	33076
	20/50 (English)	33077
	2A/7A (French)	33079
	2A/7A (English)	33080
	2E/6E (French)	33079
	2E/6E (English)	33080
	5P/7P (French)	33082
	5P/7P (English)	33083
	5H/7H (French)	33085
	5H/7H (English)	33086
NT user manual	French	47106
	English	47107
Modbus communication notice	e for manual	33088

## Catalogue numbers: spare parts

## Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter

Portable data a	acquisition	
Masterpact GetnS	<u> </u>	
master paot octilo	Masterpact GetnSet product with battery and accessories	48789
	Spare battery for Masterpact GetnSet product	48790
	Spare cable for Masterpact GetnSet product	48791
Monitoring and	<u> </u>	
ULP display modu		
	Switchboard front display module FDM121	TRV00121
0B11140	FDM mounting accessory (diameter 22 mm)	TRV00121
0.0000	1 Diviniounting accessory (diameter 22 min)	[11(00)]20
<b>ULP</b> wiring access	sories	
44 📵	Breaker ULP cord L = 0.35 m	LV434195
DB1111442	Breaker ULP cord L = 1.3 m  Breaker ULP cord L = 3 m	LV434196 LV434197
DB111143	10 Modbus line terminators	VW3A8306DRC (2)
DB115623	5 RJ45 connectors female/female	TRV00870
DB111444	10 ULP line terminators	TRV00880
145	10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m	TRV00803
DB 1111 445	10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m	TRV00806
	5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m	TRV00810
	5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 2 m	TRV00820
	5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 3 m	TRV00830
	1 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 5 m	TRV00850
Converter		
	RS485/Ethernet	EGX100MG/EGX300 (*)
(4) For mossy warmant of	in a land with Adiana la nin A. E. Dana III	•

- (1) For measurement display with Micrologic A, E, P and H. (2) See Telemecanique catalogue. (\*) Consult us.

# Masterpact NW Connection

Connection						
Connection				3P		4P
Fixed circuit breakers				31		71
Front connection / Replace	ement kit (3 or 4 parts)					
- [60]	800-1600 A	Тор		47990		47991
[000] [000] [000] [000]	2000/3200 A	Тор		47992		47993
000 000						
	800-1600 A	Bottom		47932		47933
	2000/3200 A	Bottom		47942		47943
	Installation manual			47950		
Rear connection (vertical	or horizontal mounting) / Replace	ment kit (3 or 4 parts)		'		
	800-2000 A	Vertical		47964		47965
		Horizontal		47964		47965
	2500/3200 A	Vertical		47966		47967
Vertical mounting	4000 A	Horizontal		47966		47967
<i></i>	4000 A	Vertical		47968		47969
	4000b/5000 A	Horizontal Vertical	2x	47970 47966	2x	47971 47967
( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	A DODG/GOOD+	Vertical Horizontal	2x 2x	47966	2x 2x	47967
Horizontal mounting	6300 A	Vertical	2x		2x	47969
Ü	Installation manual	vertical	2.	47950	27	41303
Drawout circuit breake						
Front connection / Replace	ement kit (3 or 4 parts)					
	800-1600 A	Top or bottom		47960		47961
	2000/3200 A	Top or bottom		47962		47963
0000000	Installation manual			47950		
Rear connection (vertical	or horizontal mounting) / Replace	ment kit (3 or 4 parts)				
	800-2000 A types N1/H1/H2	2 Vertical		47964		47965
	800-1600 A types H3/L1	Horizontal		47964		47965
	2500/3200 A types H1/H2	Vertical		47966		47967
Vertical mounting	2000/3200 A types H3/L1	Horizontal		47966		47967
	4000 A	Vertical		47968		47969
	4000b/5000 A	Horizontal	21/	47970	24	47971
	4000b/5000 A	Vertical Horizontal	2x 2x	47966 47966	2x	47967 47967
Horizontal mounting	6300 A	Horizontal Vertical	2x	47966 47968		47967 47969
-	Installation manual	3		47950		
Connection acces						
				3P		4P
Disconnectable front-o	connection adapter for fixed c	ircuit breaker (3 or 4 na	arts)	1		
	1600 A			48464		48466
	2000/3200 A			48465		48467
<b>↓</b>	Installation manual			47950		
Interphase barriers / Re						
	For fixed rear-connected cir			48599		48599
{	For drawout rear-connected	d circuit breaker		48600		48600
	Installation manual			47950		
Additional support bra	ckets for mounting on a back	plate				
	For fixed rear-connected cir					47829
		·				

## **Masterpact NW**Micrologic control unit, communication option

Replacement pa	rts for Micrologic cont	rol units	
	ıg (limits setting range for hi		
	Standard	0.4 at 1 x lr	33542
	Low-setting option	0.4 at 0.8 x Ir	33543
	High-setting option	0.8 at 1 x lr	33544
	Without long-time prote	ection off	33545
Battery + cover			
	Battery (1 part)		33593
	Cover (1 part)	For Micrologic A, E	33592
		For Micrologic P and H	47067
Communication	option		
Chassis	Modbus COM		64045
		14 (4 post)	64915
00000000	6 wires terminal drawo		47850 47075
	6 wires terminal fixed (	ι γαιτι	4/0/3
	Installation manual		33088
Journal of the second			
External sensors			
External sensor for ear	th-fault protection (TCE) / 1 part		
	Sensor rating	400/2000 A	34035
		1000/4000 A	34036
		4000/6300 A	48182
Source ground return (	SGR) earth-fault protection /1 p		I
	External sensor (SGR)		33579
	MDGF summing modu	le	48891
Burton Income	d I . I		
Rectangular sensor to	r earth-leakage protection + Vigi	cable / 1 part (up to 3200 A)	33573
	280 mm x 115 mm 470 mm x 160 mm		33573
	470111111 x 160111111		33374
Visi cable as extens	dualtana aabla /d naut		
vigi cable of externa	al voltage cable / 1 part  Vigi cable or external vi	oltago cablo	47090
	vigi cable of external vi	onage cable	47090
External power supp	oly module (AD) / 1 part		
out	,	24-30 V DC	54440
WITHING REPORT		48-60 V DC	54441
ALC MANAGEMENT		100-125 V DC	54442
AD		110-130 V AC	54443
		200-240 V AC	54444
		380-415 V AC	54445
Battery module (BA	T) / 1 part		· ·
~	1 battery	24 V DC	54446
00000000			
Test equipments / 1	-		, and the second
	Hand held test kit (HHT		33594
	Full function test kit (FF		33595
			34559
	Test report edition com		
	Test report edition com FFTK test cable 2 pin fo FFTK test cable 7 pin fo	or STR trip unit	34560 33590

# Masterpact NW Remote operation

pperation	MCH (1 part) AC 50/60 Hz			
		48 V		47889
		100/130 V		47893
		200/240 V		47894
<u></u>		250/277 V		47895
D1				
		380/415 V		47896
		440/480 V		47897
_	DC			47888
£ <b>9</b>		48/60 V		47889
		100/125 V		47890
<b>\</b> \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		200/250 V		47891
	Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker		47074
M <sub>C</sub>	, , ,	For drawout circuit breaker		47849
Drawout.				
				47951
l opening relea	ise (XF or MX)			
	Standard coil (1 part)			
	AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC		33658
	DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC		33659
				33660
				33661
				33662
				33663
				33664
				1
				33032
	DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC		33033
		48/60 V DC, 48 V AC		33034
		100/130 V AC/DC		33035
E-171		200/250 V AC/DC		33036
# T		277 V AC		33037
1 🗒				33038
	Terminal block (1 part)			47074
	Tommar brook (T part)			47849
		. Or Grandet Ground Diseases		1 -1.0-30
Drawout.	Installation manual			47951
ge release MN				
50 1010000 HIN	Undervoltage releace (4	nart)		
				22660
				33668
	DC			33669
				33670
				33671
		380/480 V AC		33673
95171	Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker		47074
<b>"</b>		For drawout circuit breaker		47849
] 🕍				
Drawout.				
	Installation manual			47951
nit				
	MN delay unit (1 part)			
			R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
1	AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		33680
	DC	100/130 V AC/DC	33684	33681
	-			
到		200/250 V AC/DC	33685	1 33682
Ш		200/250 V AC/DC 380/480 V AC/DC	33685	33682 33683
	Drawout.	Installation manual It opening release (XF or MX)  Standard coil (1 part) AC 50/60 Hz DC  Communicating coil (1 part) AC 50/60 Hz DC  Terminal block (1 part)  Undervoltage release (1 AC 50/60 Hz DC  Terminal block (1 part)  Drawout.  Installation manual  Installation manual  Installation manual  Installation manual  Installation manual  Installation manual  Installation manual	DC	DC

# Masterpact NW Chassis locking and accessories

Chassis locking			
"Disconnected" position	n locking / 1 part		
	By padlocks		
	By Profalux keylocks	VCPO	Standard
	Profalux	1 look with 1 kay a adaptation kit	64934
	FIOIalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	64935
		2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	
	1 keydeak Drefelyy (with	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	64936
	1 keylock Profalux (with		22472
		identical key not identified combination	33173
		identical key identified 215470 combination	33174
	B. B. dala India	identical key identified 215471 combination	33175
	By Ronis keylocks	41 1 91 41 1 1 2 19	Lo. 4007
	Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	64937
		2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	64938
		2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	64939
	1 keylock Ronis (without	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Lanca
		identical key not identified combination	33189
		identical key identified EL24135 combination	33190
		identical key identified EL24153 combination	33191
		identical key identified EL24315 combination	33192
	Adaptation kit	adaptation kit Profalux / Ronis	48564
	(without keylock):	adaptation kit Kirk	48565
		adaptation kit Castell	48566
	Installation manual		47952
Door interlock / 1 part			
~ I IC	Right and left-hand side	of chassis (VPECD or VPECG)	47914
	Installation manual		47952
Dealing interleals	installation manual		47932
Racking interlock	5 .		64940
	5 parts		
<b>-</b>	Installation manual		47952
Breaker mismatch prote			33767
	Breaker mismatch prote	ction (VDC)	
			100.01
	Installation manual		47952
Chassis accessorie	es		
Chassis accessorie	es d (CB) / 1 part	2D	47952
Chassis accessorie	es	3P	47952 64942
Chassis accessorie	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A	4P	47952 64942 48596
Chassis accessorie	es d (CB) / 1 part	4P 3P	47952 64942 48596 48597
Chassis accessorie	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A	4P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598
Chassis accessories Auxiliary terminal shield	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual	4P 3P	47952 64942 48596 48597
Chassis accessorie Auxiliary terminal shield	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual g block / 1 part	4P 3P 4P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952
Chassis accessorie Auxiliary terminal shield	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual	4P 3P 4P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952
Chassis accessorie Auxiliary terminal shield	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual g block / 1 part	4P 3P 4P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952
Chassis accessorie Auxiliary terminal shield	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual g block / 1 part	4P 3P 4P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952
Chassis accessorie Auxiliary terminal shield	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual g block / 1 part 800/4000 A	4P 3P 4P 3P 4P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952 48721 48723
Chassis accessorie Auxiliary terminal shield	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual g block / 1 part 800/4000 A	4P 3P 4P 3P 4P 3P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952 48721 48723 48722
Chassis accessories Auxiliary terminal shield Safety shutters + locking	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual g block / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual	4P 3P 4P 3P 4P 3P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952 48721 48723 48722 48724
Chassis accessories Auxiliary terminal shield Safety shutters + locking	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual g block / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual or replacement) / 1 part	4P 3P 4P 3P 4P 3P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952 48721 48723 48722 48724 47952
Chassis accessories Auxiliary terminal shield Safety shutters + locking	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual g block / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual	4P 3P 4P 3P 4P 3P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952 48721 48723 48722 48724
Chassis accessories Auxiliary terminal shield Safety shutters + locking Shutter locking block (for	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual g block / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual or replacement) / 1 part	4P 3P 4P 3P 4P 3P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952 48721 48723 48722 48724 47952
Chassis accessories Auxiliary terminal shield Safety shutters + locking	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual g block / 1 part 800/4000 A 4000b/6300 A Installation manual or replacement) / 1 part	4P 3P 4P 3P 4P 3P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952 48721 48723 48722 48724 47952
Chassis accessories Auxiliary terminal shield Safety shutters + locking Shutter locking block (for	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A  4000b/6300 A  Installation manual g block / 1 part 800/4000 A  4000b/6300 A  Installation manual or replacement) / 1 part 2 parts for 800/4000 A  Installation manual	4P 3P 4P 3P 4P 3P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952 48721 48723 48722 48724 47952 48591
Chassis accessories Auxiliary terminal shield Safety shutters + locking Shutter locking block (for	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A  4000b/6300 A  Installation manual g block / 1 part 800/4000 A  4000b/6300 A  Installation manual or replacement) / 1 part 2 parts for 800/4000 A  Installation manual	4P 3P 4P 3P 4P 3P 4P	47952  64942 48596 48597 48598 47952  48721 48723 48722 48724 47952  48591
Chassis accessorie Auxiliary terminal shield Safety shutters + lockin Shutter locking block (for	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A  4000b/6300 A  Installation manual g block / 1 part 800/4000 A  4000b/6300 A  Installation manual or replacement) / 1 part 2 parts for 800/4000 A  Installation manual	4P 3P 4P 3P 4P 3P	47952 64942 48596 48597 48598 47952 48721 48723 48722 48724 47952 48591
Chassis accessories Auxiliary terminal shield Safety shutters + locking Shutter locking block (for	es d (CB) / 1 part 800/4000 A  4000b/6300 A  Installation manual g block / 1 part 800/4000 A  4000b/6300 A  Installation manual or replacement) / 1 part 2 parts for 800/4000 A  Installation manual	4P 3P 4P 3P 4P 3P 4P	47952  64942 48596 48597 48598 47952  48721 48723 48722 48724 47952  48591

## Masterpact NW Clusters

## Clusters



1 disconnecting contact cluster for chassis (see table below) (part 1)

64906

### Table: number of clusters required for the different chassis models

Chassis rating (A)	Maste	rpact NW	3P		Maste	erpact NW	4P	
	N1	H1/H2	H3	L1	N1	H1/H2	Н3	L1
250		12 (H1)						
630	6	12		24	8	16		32
800	6	12		24	8	16		32
1000	6	12		24	8	16		32
1250	6	12		24	8	16		32
1600	12	12		24	16	16		32
2000		24	24	42		32	32	56
2500		24	24			32	32	
3200		36	36			48	48	
4000		42	42			56	56	
4000b		72				96		
5000		72				96		
6300		72				96		

Note: the minimum order is 6 parts.

### Racking handle



Racking handle

47944

## DC rear connection

### Serial connection kit



For NW10/20 DC

48642

DB105110

For NW40 DC

48643

# **Masterpact NW**Circuit breaker locking and accessories

Circuit breaker locking	a				
Pushbutton locking device					
a and a second s	By padlocks				48536
E E E E	by padiodic				40000
VII-	Installation manual				47951
OFF position locking / 1 par	t				
32	By padlocks				
E48735	B. B. G.L. L. L. L.				48539
	By Profalux keylocks Profalux	1 look with 1 key and entation kit			64928
	Profatux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit 2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit			64929
		2 locks 2 different keys + adaptat	ion kit		64930
	1 keylock Profalux (without a				
<u> </u>	·	identical key not identified combine	nation		33173
		identical key identified 215470 co	mbination		33174
		identical key identified 215471 co	mbination		33175
	By Ronis keylocks				
	Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit			64931
		2 locks 1 keys + adaptation kit	ion kit		64932
	1 keylock Ronis (without ada	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptat	IOH KIL		64933
	r regioek Roma (without auc	identical key not identified combi	nation		33189
		identical key identified EL24135			33190
		identical key identified EL24153			33191
		identical key identified EL24315	combination		33192
	Adaptation kit	adaptation kit Profalux / Ronis			64925
	(without keylock):	adaptation kit Kirk			64927
		adaptation kit Castell			64926
	Installation manual				47951
Other circuit breaker a					
Mechanical operation coun	ter / 1 nart				
	Operation counter CDM				48535
DI SPECIAL DE LA COLOR DE LA C					48535
Lisea	Operation counter CDM				
	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual				48535 47951
Escutcheon and accessorie	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual		Fixed		47951
Escutcheon and accessorie	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual es /1 part	Escutcheon	Fixed 48601		47951 Drawout
Escutcheon and accessorie	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual	Escutcheon Transparent cover (IP 54)	Fixed 48601		47951
Escutcheon and accessorie	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual es /1 part				47951 Drawout 48603
Escutcheon and accessorie	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual es /1 part	Transparent cover (IP 54)	48601		47951 Drawout 48603 48604
Escutcheon and accessorie	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual es / 1 part	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951 Drawout 48603 48604 48605
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual es / 1 part  Blanking plate	Transparent cover (IP 54)	48601		47951 Drawout 48603 48604
Escutcheon and accessories	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual es / 1 part  Blanking plate	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951 Drawout 48603 48604 48605
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual es / 1 part  Blanking plate	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951 Drawout 48603 48604 48605
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual es / 1 part  Blanking plate	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951 Drawout 48603 48604 48605
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover	Operation counter CDM  Installation manual es / 1 part  Blanking plate	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951 Drawout 48603 48604 48605
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover	Installation manual es / 1 part  Blanking plate  Front cover	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part	Installation manual  Blanking plate  Front cover	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951 Drawout 48603 48604 48605
Escutcheon and accessorie  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1	Installation manual  Blanking plate  Front cover  Installation manual  part	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47939
Escutcheon and accessorie  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1	Installation manual  Blanking plate  Front cover	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951
Escutcheon and accessorie  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1	Installation manual  Blanking plate  Front cover  Installation manual  part	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47939
Escutcheon and accessorie  Escutcheon Cover Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1	Installation manual  Blanking plate  Front cover  Installation manual  part	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47939
Escutcheon and accessorie  Escutcheon Cover Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1	Installation manual  Blanking plate  Front cover  Installation manual  part	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47939
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle /1 p	Installation manual  Blanking plate  Front cover  Installation manual  part  Spring charging handle  Installation manual	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47939
Escutcheon and accessorie  Escutcheon Cover Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1	Installation manual  Blanking plate  Front cover  Installation manual  part  Spring charging handle  Installation manual	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate	48601		47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47940  47951
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1 part  Arc chute for Masterpact No	Installation manual es /1 part  Blanking plate t Front cover  Installation manual part Spring charging handle  Installation manual	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate  Installation manual	48601 48605		47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47951  47940  47951
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1 part  Arc chute for Masterpact No	Installation manual es / 1 part  Blanking plate  Front cover  Installation manual part Spring charging handle  Installation manual W / 1 part  Type N1	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate Installation manual	48601 48605 3P 47935	4 x	47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47939  47951  47940  47951
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1 part  Arc chute for Masterpact No	Installation manual Blanking plate Front cover  Installation manual part Spring charging handle  Installation manual W / 1 part  Type N1 Type H1/H2 (NW08 to NW4	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate  Installation manual  3 x 0) 3 x	3P 47935 47935	4 x	47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47939  47951  47940  47951  4P  47935  47935
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1 part  Arc chute for Masterpact No	Installation manual Blanking plate Front cover  Installation manual part Spring charging handle  Installation manual W / 1 part  Type N1 Type H1/H2 (NW08 to NW4 Type H1/H2 (NW40b to NW4	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate  Installation manual  3 x 0) 3 x 63) 6 x	3P 47935 47936	4 x 8 x	47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47939  47951  47940  47951  4P  47935  47936
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle /1 p	Installation manual Blanking plate Front cover  Installation manual part Spring charging handle  Installation manual W / 1 part  Type N1 Type H1/H2 (NW08 to NW4 Type H3/H2 (NW40b to NW Type H3	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate  Installation manual  3 x 0) 3 x 63) 6 x 3 x	3P 47935 47935	4 x	47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47939  47951  47940  47951  4P  47935  47935
Escutcheon and accessories  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1 part  Arc chute for Masterpact No	Installation manual Blanking plate Front cover  Installation manual part Spring charging handle  Installation manual W / 1 part  Type N1 Type H1/H2 (NW08 to NW4 Type H1/H2 (NW40b to NW4	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate  Installation manual  3 x 0) 3 x 63) 6 x 3 x 3 x	3P 47935 47936 47936	4 x 8 x 4 x	47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47939  47940  47940  47940  47935  47935  47936  47936
Escutcheon and accessorie  Escutcheon Cover  Front cover (3P/4P)/1 part  Spring charging handle/1 part  Arc chute for Masterpact No	Installation manual Blanking plate Front cover  Installation manual part Spring charging handle  Installation manual W / 1 part  Type N1 Type H1/H2 (NW08 to NW4 Type H1/H2 (NW40b to NW Type H3 Type L1	Transparent cover (IP 54) Escutcheon blanking plate  Installation manual  3 x 0) 3 x 63) 6 x 3 x 3 x	3P 47935 47935 47936 47936 47937	4 x 8 x 4 x 4 x	47951  Drawout  48603  48604  48605  47951  47939  47940  47940  47940  47935  47935  47936  47937

## **Masterpact NW**

## Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

## Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

### Interlocking of 2 devices using connecting rods



Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods 48612 2 Masterpact NW fixed devices 48612 2 Masterpact NW drawout devices Can be used with 1 NW fixed + 1 NW drawout.

Note: the installation manual is enclosed.

Interlocking of 2 devices using	ng cables <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Choose 2 adaptation sets (1 for each device + 1 set of cables)	
	1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NW fixed devices	47926
	1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NW drawout devices	47926
	1 set of 2 cables	33209
	(1) Can be used with any combination of NT or NW, fixed or drawout devices.	
Interlocking of 3 devices using	ng cables	
	Choose 3 adaptation (inclusing 3 adaptation fixtures + cables)	
	3 sources, only 1 device closed, fixed or drawout devices	48610
	2 sources + 1 coupling, fixed or drawout devices	48609
	2 normal + 1 replacement source, fixed or drawout devices	48608
Only la decorate and last and a		

2 normal + 1 replacement source, fixed or drawout devices	48608
Cable-type door interlock	
1 complete assembly for Masterpact NW fixed or drawout device	48614
Note: the installation manual is enclosed.	

# Masterpact NW Indication contacts

	Indication contacts			
	ON/OFF indication contacts (			
E46689		1 additional block of 4 contact		64922
E46		Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
			For drawout circuit breaker	47849
		Installation manual		47951
	"Fault trip" indication contact			147301
_ '	<b>啊</b> -	Changeover contact (SDE)	6 A - 240 V	47915
E46691		()	Low-level	47916
	9 18	Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
			For drawout circuit breaker	47849
,				
	"Danduda alaga" a autantii	Installation manual		47951
	"Ready to close" contact (1 m	ax.) / 1 part		PF
46438		1 changeover contact (5 A - 2	240 V)	47080
ě		1 low-level changeover conta		47081
		Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
		9	For drawout circuit breaker	47849
		Installation manual		47951
	"Connected, disconnected, t	est position" indication	contact (carriage switches) / 1 part	•
15	風へ	Changeover contacts	6 A - 240 V	33170
E46661		CE, CD, CT	Low-level	33171
		Installation manual		47952
	Set of additional actuaters fo	_	et	
		1 set		48560
	Combined closed / connecte	d contacts for use with 1	auxiliary contact / 1 part	
9	<u>a</u> ~	1 contact (5 A - 240 V)	,	48477
E4669		or 1 low-level contact		48478
		Installation manual		47952
	Electrical closing pushbutton	n/1 part		
277				BPFE
E46677		1 pushbutton		48534
		In stallation on 1		47054
	Associlians tannaiss at a face at	Installation manual		47951
	Auxiliary terminals for chass			47040
		3 wire terminal (1 part)		47849
		6 wire terminal (1 part)  Jumpers (10 parts)		47850 47900
		oumpers (10 parts)		71 300

## Catalogue numbers: spare parts

# Masterpact NW Instructions

Chassis accessories		47952
Circuit breaker accessories		47951
Fixed and drawout circuit brea	ker	47950
User manual	NW AC (French)	47954
	NW AC (English)	47955
	NW DC (French)	64923
	NW DC (English)	64924
Micrologic user manual	20/50 (French)	33076
	20/50 (English)	33077
	2A/7A (French)	33079
	2A/7A (English)	33080
	2E/6E (French)	33079
	2E/6E (English)	33080
	5P/7P (French)	33082
	5P/7P (English)	33083
	5H/7H (French)	33085
	5H/7H (English)	33086
Modbus communication notice	for manual	33088

## Catalogue numbers: spare parts

## Portable data acquisition Monitoring and control converter

Portable data a		
Masterpact GetnSe		40700
	Masterpact GetnSet product with battery and accessories	48789
	Spare battery for Masterpact GetnSet product	48790
	Spare cable for Masterpact GetnSet product	48791
<b>Monitoring and</b>		
<b>ULP</b> display module	e <sup>(1)</sup>	
	Switchboard front display module FDM121	TRV00121
0.0000	FDM mounting accessory (diameter 22 mm)	TRV00128
ULP wiring accesso	ories	
<u>@</u>	Breaker ULP cord L = 0.35 m	LV434195
	Breaker ULP cord L = 1.3 m  Breaker ULP cord L = 3 m	LV434196 LV434197
	10 Modbus line terminators	VW3A8306DRC (2)
	5 RJ45 connectors female/female	VW3A8306DRC (2) TRV00870
	5 RJ45 connectors female/female	TRV00870
	5 RJ45 connectors female/female  10 ULP line terminators	TRV00870
	5 RJ45 connectors female/female  10 ULP line terminators  10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m	TRV00880 TRV00803
	5 RJ45 connectors female/female  10 ULP line terminators  10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m  10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m  5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m  5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 2 m	TRV00880  TRV00803 TRV00806
	5 RJ45 connectors female/female  10 ULP line terminators  10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m 10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m 5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m	TRV00870  TRV00880  TRV00803 TRV00806 TRV00810
	5 RJ45 connectors female/female  10 ULP line terminators  10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m  10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m  5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m  5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 2 m	TRV00870  TRV00880  TRV00803  TRV00806  TRV00810  TRV00820
Converter	5 RJ45 connectors female/female  10 ULP line terminators  10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m  10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m  5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m  5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 2 m  5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 3 m	TRV00870  TRV00880  TRV00803  TRV00806  TRV00810  TRV00820  TRV00830

- (1) For measurement display with Micrologic A, E, P and H. (2) See Telemecanique catalogue. (\*) Consult us.

## Masterpact NT and NW

To indicate your choice, check the applicable square boxes	Indication contacts			
and enter the appropriate information in the rectangles	Standard	tacts 4 OF 6 A-240 V AC (10 A-240 V AC and low-level for NW)		
	Alternate	1 OF low-level for NT Max. 4 qty		
	Additional	1 block of 4 OF for NW	Max. 2 qty	
Circuit breaker Qty	EF - combined "connected/cl	osed" contacts		
or switch-disconnector		1 EF 6 A-240 V AC for NW	Max. 8 qty	
Masterpact type NT NW		1 EF low-level for NW	Max. 8 qty	
Rating A	SDE - "fault-trip" indication of	ontact		
Sensor rating A	Standard	1 SDE 6 A-240 V AC		
Circuit breaker N1, H1, H2, H3, L1	Additional	1 SDE 6 A-240 V AC	1 SDE low level	
Special circuit breaker H2 anticorrosion, H10 (NW)	Programmable contacts	2 M2C contacts	6 M6C contacts	
Special circuit breaker NW25/32 H1T, NT16 H2T	Carriage switches	Low level	6 A-240 V AC	
Switch-disconnector NA, HA, HF, ES, HA10 (NW)	CE - "connected" position	Max. 3 for NW/NT	qty	
Number of poles 3 or 4	CD - "disconnected" position	Max. 3 for NW - 2 for NT	qty	
Brand Schneider Electric SD	CT - "test" position	Max. 3 for NW - 1 for NT	qty	
Option: neutral on right side (NW)	<u> </u>	D - 0 CT additional carriage swit		
Type of equipment Fixed	Remote operation		13	
Drawout with chassis	Remote ON/OFF	MCH - gear motor	v [	
Drawout without chassis		XF - closing voltage release	v —	
(moving part only)		MX - opening voltage release	v —	
Chassis alone		<b>PF</b> - "ready to close" contact	Low level	
Earthing switch kit for chassis		i - ready to close contact	6 A-240 V AC	
Micrologic control unit		RDEE - plactrical classics surely		
A - ammeter 2.0 5.0 6.0 7.0		BPFE - electrical closing push! RES - electrical reset option	button V V	
E - energy 2.0 5.0 6.0		•	<b>У</b> <u>Г</u>	
P - power meter 5.0 6.0 7.0		RAR - automatic reset option		
H - harmonic meter 5.0 6.0 7.0	Remote tripping	MN - undervoltage release	v [	
LR - long-time rating plug Standard 0.4 to 1 Ir		R - delay unit (non-adjustable)		
Low setting 0.4 to 0.8 Ir		Rr - adjustable delay unit		
High setting 0.8 to 1 Ir		2 <sup>nd</sup> MX - shunt release	V	
LR OFF	Locking		- Hardan	
AD - external power-supply module V	VBP - ON/OFF pushbutton to	cking (by transparent cover + p	adiocks)	
	OFF was dilanded and down.			
BAT - battery module	OFF position locking:			
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral	VCPO - by padlocks	Kovask kii (w/a kovlask)	Profelius Donie	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection		Keyock kit (w/o keylock)	Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral	VCPO - by padlocks	1 keylock	Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection	VCPO - by padlocks	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key	Profalux Ronis Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW)	Profalux Ronis Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm)	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW ected" position:	Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW)	Profalux Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)	Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis  Ronis Castell	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock) 1 keylock	Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Kirk Castell Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key	Profalux Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis  Profalux Ronis Kirk Castell Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys	Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis  Profalux Ronis Kirk Castell Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnected	Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Castell Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*)	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnec	Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Castell Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*) module (*) for drawout devices, please order 1	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks  VPEC - door interlock	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnec	Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Castell Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis Module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis Module  (*) for drawout devices, please order 1 Modbus chassis COM module	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks  VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnec	Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Castell Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis Modbus chassis COM module  Connection	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks  VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  IPA - cable-type door interlock	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnec	Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Castell Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis Modbus chassis COM module  Connection  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks  VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  IPA - cable-type door interlock VDC - mismatch protection	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ceted" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnected/On recognition	Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Profalux Ronis Castell Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*) Modbus chassis COM module  Connection  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks  VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  IPA - cable-type door interlock  VDC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnected/on the connected	Profalux Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*) Modbus chassis COM module  (*) for drawout devices, please order 1 Modbus chassis COM module  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Front Top Bottom  Vertical-connection adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Cable-lug adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks  VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  IPA - cable-type door interlock  VDC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication  IBPO - racking interlock between	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnected/disconnected/disconnected/on lease on and locking for NW en crank and OFF pushbutton for	Profalux Ronis Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis Modbus chassis COM module  (*) for drawout devices, please order 1 Modbus chassis COM module  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Front Top Bottom  Vertical-connection adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Cable-lug adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Arc chute screen NT - FC fixed  NT - FC fixed  NT - FC fixed  NT - FC fixed	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks  VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  IPA - cable-type door interlock  VDC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication  IBPO - racking interlock between  DAE - automatic spring dischar	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnected/on the connected	Profalux Ronis Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*) module (*) for drawout devices, please order 1 Modbus chassis COM module  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom Vertical Top Bottom Vertical Top Bottom Vertical-connection adapters NT - FC fixed, draw. Cable-lug adapters NT - FC fixed Interphase barriers NT, NW fixed, drawout	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks  VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  IPA - cable-type door interlock  VDC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication  IBPO - racking interlock between  DAE - automatic spring dischare  Accessories	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position:  Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnected/on notes  On recognition of the control of the con	Profalux Ronis Ronis Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ron	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*) module (*) for drawout devices, please order 1 Modbus chassis COM module  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom Vertical Top Bottom Front Top Bottom Vertical-connection adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Cable-lug adapters NT - FC fixed Interphase barriers NT, NW fixed, drawout Spreaders NT fixed, drawout	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks  VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  IPA - cable-type door interlock  VDC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication  IBPO - racking interlock between  DAE - automatic spring dischart  Accessories  VO - safety shutters on chassis	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position:  Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnected/di	Profalux Ronis Ronis	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*) Modbus chassis COM module  (*) for drawout devices, please order 1 Modbus chassis COM module  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Front Top Bottom  Vertical-connection adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Cable-lug adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Arc chute screen NT - FC fixed  Interphase barriers NT, NW fixed, drawout  Spreaders NT fixed, drawout  Disconnectable NW fixed	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks  VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  IPA - cable-type door interlock  VDC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication  IBPO - racking interlock between  DAE - automatic spring discharaccessories  VO - safety shutters on chassis  CDM - mechanical operation of	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) Ected" position:  Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnec	Profalux Ronis Ronis Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ron	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  COM ModBus Device Chassis ModBus Device Chassis (*)  module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*)  ModBus Device Device Device Nodbus chassis COM module  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom Vertical Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Vertical-connection adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Cable-lug adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Arc chute screen NT - FC fixed  Interphase barriers NT, NW fixed, drawout  Spreaders NT fixed, drawout  Disconnectable NW fixed  front connection adapter	VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication  IBPO - racking interlock between  DAE - automatic spring discharacters on chassis  CDM - mechanical operation of  CB - auxiliary terminal shield for	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) Ected" position:  Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnec  On ri  On le  on and locking for NW en crank and OFF pushbutton for rige before breaker removal for NV for NT and NW ounter NT, NW or chassis NT, NW	Profalux Ronis Ronis Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ron	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*) Modbus chassis COM module  (*) for drawout devices, please order 1 Modbus chassis COM module  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Vertical-connection adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Cable-lug adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Arc chute screen NT - FC fixed Interphase barriers NT, NW fixed, drawout  Disconnectable NT fixed, drawout  Disconnectable NW fixed  Interphase barriers NT fixed, drawout  Disconnectable NW fixed  Lugs for 240° or 300° cables NT fixed, drawout  NT fixed, drawout	VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPOC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication  IBPO - racking interlock between  DAE - automatic spring discharacters  Accessories  VO - safety shutters on chassis  CDM - mechanical operation of  CB - auxiliary terminal shield for  CC - arc chute cover for fixed N	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) Ected" position:  Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnec  On ri  On le  on and locking for NW en crank and OFF pushbutton for rige before breaker removal for NV for NT and NW ounter NT, NW or chassis NT, NW	Profalux Ronis Ronis Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ron	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  COM ModBus Device Chassis ModBus Device Chassis (*)  module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*)  ModBus Device Device Device Nodbus chassis COM module  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom Vertical Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Vertical-connection adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Cable-lug adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Arc chute screen NT - FC fixed  Interphase barriers NT, NW fixed, drawout  Spreaders NT fixed, drawout  Disconnectable NW fixed  front connection adapter	VPEC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPOC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication  IBPO - racking interlock between  DAE - automatic spring dischart  Accessories  VO - safety shutters on chassis  CDM - mechanical operation of  CB - auxiliary terminal shield for  CC - arc chute cover for fixed N  CDP - escutcheon NT, NW	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnec On ri On le	Profalux Ronis Ronis Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ron	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*) module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*) module  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom Sottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Front Top Bottom  Vertical-connection adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Cable-lug adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Arc chute screen NT - FC fixed Interphase barriers NT, NW fixed, drawout  Spreaders NT fixed, drawout  Disconnectable NW fixed  front connection adapter  NT fixed, drawout  Disconnectable NW fixed  front connection adapter  Lugs for 240° or 300° cables NT fixed, drawout  Micrologic control unit functions:  2.0 : basic protection (long time + inst.)  5.0 : selective protection (long time + short time + inst.)	VPPC - door interlock  VPPC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPOC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication  IBPO - racking interlock between  DAE - automatic spring dischart  Accessories  VO - safety shutters on chassis  CDM - mechanical operation co  CB - auxiliary terminal shield for  CC - arc chute cover for fixed N  CDP - escutcheon NT, NW  CP - transparent cover for escut	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnec On ri On le  on and locking for NW en crank and OFF pushbutton for rge before breaker removal for NV ounter NT, NW or chassis NT, NW IT	Profalux Ronis Ronis Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ron	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*) Modbus chassis COM module  (*) for drawout devices, please order 1 Modbus chassis COM module  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Vertical Top Bottom  Vertical-connection adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Cable-lug adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Arc chute screen NT - FC fixed  Interphase barriers NT, NW fixed, drawout  Spreaders NT fixed, drawout  Disconnectable NW fixed  front connection adapter  Lugs for 240° or 300° cables NT fixed, drawout  Micrologic control unit functions:  2.0: basic protection (long time + inst.)  5.0: selective protection (long time + short time + inst.)  6.0: selective + earth-fault protection	VCPO - by padlocks VSPO - by keylocks  Chassis locking in "disconne VSPD - by keylocks  VPCC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  IPA - cable-type door interlock  VDC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication  IBPO - racking interlock between  DAE - automatic spring dischart  Accessories  VO - safety shutters on chassis  CDM - mechanical operation of  CB - auxiliary terminal shield for  CC - arc chute cover for fixed N  CDP - escutcheon NT, NW  CP - transparent cover for escutored.	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnec On ri On le  on and locking for NW en crank and OFF pushbutton for trige before breaker removal for NV ounter NT, NW ounter NT, NW tricheon NT, NW eon NT, NW eon NT, NW	Profalux Ronis Ron	
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection  TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection  TCW - external sensor for SGR protection  Rectangular sensor NT (280 x 115 mm) for earth-leakage protection NW (470 x 160 mm)  PTE - external voltage connector  Communication  COM ModBus Device Chassis module  Eco COM ModBus Device Chassis (*) module (*) for drawout devices, please order 1 Modbus chassis COM module  Connection  Horizontal Top Bottom Vertical Top Bottom Vertical Top Bottom  Vertical-connection adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Cable-lug adapters NT - FC fixed, draw.  Arc chute screen NT - FC fixed Interphase barriers NT, NW fixed, drawout  Spreaders NT fixed, drawout Disconnectable NW fixed front connection adapter  Lugs for 240° or 300° cables NT fixed, drawout  Micrologic control unit functions: 2.0: basic protection (long time + inst.) 5.0: selective protection (long time + short time + inst.)	VPPC - door interlock  VPPC - door interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPOC - racking interlock  VPOC - mismatch protection  VIVC - shutter position indication  IBPO - racking interlock between  DAE - automatic spring dischart  Accessories  VO - safety shutters on chassis  CDM - mechanical operation co  CB - auxiliary terminal shield for  CC - arc chute cover for fixed N  CDP - escutcheon NT, NW  CP - transparent cover for escut	1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys (NW) ected" position: Keyock kit (w/o keylock)  1 keylock 2 identical keylocks, 1 key 2 keylocks, different keys Optional connected/disconnec On ri On le  on and locking for NW en crank and OFF pushbutton for rge before breaker removal for NV ounter NT, NW or chassis NT, NW IT	Profalux Ronis Ronis Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ronis Profalux Ronis Ron	

Schneider Electric Industries SAS 35, rue Joseph Monier CS 30323

F- 92506 Rueil Malmaison Cedex

RCS Nanterre 954 503 439 Capital social 896 313 776 €  $\dot{\text{www.schneider-electric.com}}$  As standards, specifications and designs change from time to time, please ask for confirmation of the information given in this publication.

 $\stackrel{\textstyle \stackrel{\textstyle \sim}{\sim}}{\sim} {\it This document has been printed on ecological paper}$ 

Design: Schneider Electric Photos: Schneider Electric Printed: Altavia Connexion - made in France



LVPED208008EN 03-2011